# **ICON Namelist Overview**

## 18. März 2022

## Inhaltsverzeichnis

1.	ICON Namelists	2
	1.1. Scripts, Namelist files and Programs	2
	1.2. Namelist parameters	
2.	Namelist parameters defining the atmospheric model	3
	2.1. assimilation nml	5
	2.2. ccycle nml	
	2.3. coupling mode nml	
	2.4. diffusion_nml	
	2.5. dynamics nml	
	2.6. echam_cld_nml	
	2.7. echam_cnv_nml	
	2.8. echam_cop_nml	
	2.9. echam_cov_nml	
	2.10. echam_gwd_nml	
	2.11. echam_phy_nml	
	2.12. echam_rad_nml	15
	2.13. echam sso nml	20
	2.14. echam_vdf_nml	20
	2.15. echam wmo nml	
	2.16. ensemble_pert_nml	
	2.17. gribout_nml	
	2.18. grid nml	
	2.19. gridref nml	
	2.20. initicon nml	
	2.20. interpol nml	
	<u> </u>	

	2.22. io_nml	
	2.22.1. Restart read/write mode:	
	2.22.2. Some notes on the output of optional diagnostics:	
	2.23. les_nml (parameters for LES turbulence scheme; valid for inwp_turb=5)	
	2.24. limarea_nml (Scope: l_limited_area=.TRUE. in grid_nml)	
	2.25. lnd_nml	
	2.26. ls_forcing_nml (parameters for large-scale forcing; valid for torus geometry; is_plane_torus=.TRUE.)	
	2.27. master_nml	
	2.28. master_model_nml (repeated for each model)	
	2.29. master_time_control_nml	
	2.30. meteogram_output_nml	
	2.31. nonhydrostatic_nml (relevant if run_nml:iequations=3)	
	2.32. nudging_nml	
	2.33. nwp_bench_nml	
	2.34. nwp_phy_nml	
	2.34.1. Notes on use of stochastic convection schemes	74
	2.35. nwp_tuning_nml	75
	$2.36. \ \text{output\_nml} \ (\text{relevant if run\_nml/output} = \text{'nml'}) \ \dots $	77
	2.37. parallel nml	87
	2.38. psrad nml	90
	2.39. radiation nml	91
	2.40. run nml	98
	2.41. scm nml (relevant if 1 scm mode)	101
	2.42. sleve_nml (relevant if nonhydrostatic_nml:ivctype=2)	
	2.43. synsat nml	
	2.44. synradar nml	
	2.45. time nml	
	2.46. transport nml (used if run nml/ltransport=.TRUE.)	
	2.47. turbdiff nml	
	2.48. upatmo nml	
3.	Ocean-specific namelist parameters	122
	3.1. ocean physics nml	122
	3.2. sea ice nml (relevant if run nml/iforcing=2 (ECHAM))	122
4.	Namelist parameters for testcases (NAMELIST_ICON)	123
	4.1. nh_testcase_nml (Scope: ltestcase=.TRUE. and iequations=3 in run_nml)	123
_		
5.	External data	132
	5.1. extpar_nml (Scope: itopo=1 in run_nml)	132
6.	Serialization	133

7.	External packages	135
8.	Information on vertical level distribution	135
9.	Compile flag for mixed precision	136
Α.	Arithmetic expression evaluation	136
	A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions	136
	A.2. Expression syntax	136
	A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions A.2. Expression syntax A.2.1. List of functions	136
	A.2.2. List of operators	. 137
	A.2.3. List of available constants	. 137
	A.3. Usage with Fortran	. 137
	A.2.3. List of available constants  A.3. Usage with Fortran	. 137
	A.3.2. Error handling	. 138
	A.4. Remarks	138
В.	. Changes incompatible with former versions of the model code	138

## 1. ICON Namelists

#### 1.1. Scripts, Namelist files and Programs

Run scripts starting the programs for the models are stored in run/. These scripts write namelist files containing the specified Fortran namelists. Programs are stored in < icon home>/build< architecture>/bin/.

Tabelle 1: Namelist files

Namelist file	Purpose	Made by script	Used by program
NAMELIST_GRAPH	Generate graphs	create_global_grids.run	grid_command
NAMELIST_GRID	Generate grids	create_global_grids.run	grid_command
NAMELIST_GRIDREF	Gen. nested domains	create_global_grids.run	$\operatorname{grid} \operatorname{\_command}$
NAMELIST_ICON	Run ICON models	exp. <name>.run</name>	$control\_model$

#### 1.2. Namelist parameters

The following subsections tabulate all available Fortran namelist parameters by name, type, default value, unit, description, and scope:

- Type refers to the type of the Fortran variable, in which the value is stored: I=INTEGER, L=LOGICAL, R=REAL, C=character string
- Default is the preset value, if defined, that is assigned to this parameter within the programs.
- *Unit* shows the unit of the control parameter, where applicable.
- Description explains in a few words the purpose of the parameter.
- Scope explains under which conditions the namelist parameter has any effect, if its scope is restricted to specific settings of other namelist parameters.

Information on the file, where the namelist is defined and used, is given at the end of each table.

#### 2. Namelist parameters defining the atmospheric model

Namelist parameters for the ICON models are organized in several thematic Fortran namelists controling the experiment, and the properties of dynamics, transport, physics etc.

#### 2.1. assimilation nml

The main switch for the Latent heat nudging scheme is called ldass\_lhn and has to be set in run\_nml.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nlhn_start	I	-9999	S	time in seconds when LHN is applied for the	$run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.$
				first time	
nlhn_end	I	-9999	S	time in seconds when LHN is applied for the	$run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.$
				last time	
lhn_coef	R	1.0		Nudging coefficient of adding the increments	
fac_lhn_up	R	2.0		Upper limit of the scaling factor of the	
				temperature profile.	
fac_lhn_down	R	0.5		Lower limit of the scaling factor of the	
				temperature profile.	
lhn_logscale	L	.TRUE.		Apply all scaling factors as logarithmic	fac_lhn_down, fac_lhn_up,
				values	fac_lhn_artif
thres_lhn	R	0.1/3600.	$\mathrm{mm/s}$	Minimal value of precipitation rate, either of	
				model or radar. LHN will be applied first for	
				precipitation above it.	
start_fadeout	R	1.0		Value to determine, at which model time	
				step a fading out of the increments might	
				start.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lhn_qrs	L	.TRUE.		Use a vertical average of precipitation fluxes	
				as reference to compare with radar observed	
				precipitation, to avoid severe overestimation	
				due to displacement of model surface	
				precipitation.	
				If set .FALSE. the model surface	
				precipitation rate is used as reference.	
rqrsgmax	R	1.0		This value determines the height of the	$ln_qrs = .TRUE.$
				vertical averaging, to obtain the reference	
				precipitation rate	
				It is the model layer where the quotion of	
				the maximal precipitation flux occurred for	
				the first time.	
lhn_hum_adj	L	.TRUE.		Apply an increment of specific humidity	
				with respect to the estimated temperature	
				increment to maintain the relative humidty	
lhn_no_ttend	L	.FALSE.		Only apply moisture increments.	lhn_hum_adj=.TRUE.
				Temperature increments will only be used	
				for calculation of moisture increments	
lhn incloud	L	.TRUE.		Apply increments only in model layers where	lhn artif only=.FALSE.
				the underlying latent heat release of the	
				model is positive.	
lhn limit	L	.TRUE.		Limitation of temperature increments	abs lhn lim
abs lhn lim	R	50./3600.	K/s	Lower and upper limit for temperature	lm = lmit = .TRUE.
		,	,	increments to be added.	_
lhn filt	L	.TRUE.		Vertical smoothing of the profile of	
_				temperature increments	
lhn relax	ight  L	.FALSE.		Horizontal smoothing of radar data but also	nlhn relax
_				of incorporated model fields	_
nlhn_relax	I	2	grid	Number of horizontal grid point, where	$ln_{relax} = .TRUE.$
_			points	smoothing is applied.	_
lhn wweight	L	.FALSE.		Reduction of the LHN temperature	
_ ~				increment in case of strong advection,	
				messured by horizontal wind in 950, 850 and	
				700 hPa.	
				The reduction is done linearly down to cero.	
lhn artif	L	.TRUE.		Apply an artificial temperature profile to	fac lhn artif,
_				estimate increments at model grid points	tt artif max,
				without significant precipitation (determined	zlev_artif_max,
				by fac lhn artif).	std_artif_ma

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
fac_lhn_artif	R	5.0		Value of the ratio of radar to model	lhn_artif=.TRUE.
				precipitation rate, from which an artificial	
				temperature profile is applied	
fac_lhn_artif_tune	R	1.0		Tuning factor to optimize the effectiveness of	lhn artif=.TRUE.
				the artificial profile.	_
lhn artif only	L	.FALSE.		Scaling the artificial temperature profile	tt artif max,
·				instead of local model profile of latent heat	zlev artif max,
				release for calculation the increments at any	std artif max
				model grid point.	
				The scaling factor is still be determined by	
				the ratio of observed to modelled	
				precipitation rate.	
tt artif max	R	0.0015	K	Maximal temperature of Gaussian shaped	lhn artif, lhn artif only
				function used a artificial temperature profile.	
zlev artif max	R	1000.0	m	Height of maximum of Gaussian shaped	lhn artif, lhn artif only
				function used a artificial temperature profile.	
std artif max	R	4.0	m	Parameter defining width of Gaussian	lhn artif, lhn artif only
		1.0	122	shaped function used a artificial temperature	
				profile.	
nlhnverif_start	I	-9999	s	time in seconds when online verification	run nml:ldass lhn = .true.
mmivern_start		0000	5	within LHN is active for the first time	
nlhnverif end	I	-9999	s	time in seconds when online verification	run_nml:ldass_lhn = .true.
mmivern_end				within LHN is active for the last time	
lhn_diag	$\mid$ L	.FALSE.		Enable a extensive diagnostic output,	
a.a8	L L	.TTESE.		writing into file lhn.log.	
				lhn diag is set .TRUE. automatically, when	
				online verification is active.	
$lhn_dt_obs$	R	300.0	s	Frequency of the radar observations	
radar in	$\begin{array}{ c c } \hline C \\ \hline \end{array}$	·./'	5	Path where the radar data file is expected.	
radardata_file(:)	C	•/		Name of the radar data file. This might be	
radardata_nic(.)	(n dom)			either in GRIB2 or in NetCDF	
	(n_dom)			(recommended).	
lhn black	L	.FALSE.		Apply a blacklist information in the radar	
mm_black		.FALSE.		data obtained by comparison against satelite	
				clound information	
blacklist file(:)	$^{\circ}$ C	'radarblacklist.nc	,	Name of blacklist file, containing a mask	lhn black=.TRUE.
DIACKIES _IIIC(.)	(n dom)	radar brackirst.IIC		concerning the quality of the radar data.	IIII_DIACK—. I ICOE.
	("_dom)			Value 1: good quality	
				Value 0: bad quality	
				This might be either in GRIB2 or in	
				NetCDF (recommended).	
				netODr (recommended).	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lhn_bright	L	.FALSE.		Apply a model intern bright band detection	
				to avoid strong overestimation due to	
				uncertain radar observations.	
height_file(:)	C	'radarheight.nc'		Name of file containing the height of the	lhn_bright=.TRUE.
	(n_dom)			lowest scan for each possible radar station	
				within the given radar composite.	
				This file is required, when applying bright	
				band detection.	
				This might be either in GRIB2 or in	
				NetCDF (recommended).	
nradar	I	20		Maximal number of radar height layers	lhn_bright=.TRUE.
	(n_dom)			contained within height_file	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_assimilation\_nml.f90

## 2.2. ccycle\_nml

The coupling of the carbon cycle between the atmosphere and land and ocean is configured by the data structure  $ccycle\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ccycle_config(jg)% iccycle	I	0		controls the carbon cycle mode:	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: no C-cycle	$\mathrm{dt\_vdf} > 0.000\mathrm{s}$ and
				1: C-cycle with interactive atmospheric $CO_2$	$echam\_phy\_config(jg)\%$
				concentration	ljsb = .TRUE. (and
				2: C-cycle with prescribed atmospheric $CO_2$	atmosphere is coupled to
				concentration	ocean with biogeochemistry)
ccycle_config(jg)% ico2conc	I	2		controls the $CO_2$ concentration provided to	$ccycle\_config(jg)\%$ $iccycle =$
				land/JSBACH and - if coupled to the ocean	2
				- to the ocean/HAMOCC	
				2: constant concentration as defined by	
				ccycle_config(jg)% vmr_co2	
				4: transient concentration scenario from file	
				bc_greenhouse_gases.nc	
ccycle_config(jg)% vmr_co2	R	284.32	ppmv	constant $CO_2$ volume mixing ratio of 1850	ccycle_config(jg)% ico2conc
				(CMIP6)	=2

## 2.3. coupling\_mode\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
coupled_mode	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: if yac coupling routines have to be	
				called	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_coupling\_nml.f90

# 2.4. diffusion\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lhdiff_temp	L	.TRUE.		Diffusion on the temperature field	
lhdiff_vn	L	.TRUE.		Diffusion on the horizontal wind field	
lhdiff_w	L	.TRUE.		Diffusion on the vertical wind field	
hdiff_order	I	5		Order of $\nabla$ operator for diffusion:	
				-1: no diffusion	
				$2: \nabla^2$ diffusion	
				3: Smagorinsky $\nabla^2$ diffusion (requires	
				$lhdiff_rcf = .TRUE.)$	
				4: $\nabla^4$ diffusion	
				5: Smagorinsky $\nabla^2$ diffusion combined with	
				$\nabla^4$ background diffusion as specified via	
				hdiff_efdt_ratio	
$lsmag\_3d$	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Use 3D Smagorinsky formulation	hdiff_order=3 or 5;
				for computing the horizontal diffusion	itype_vn_diffu=1
				coefficient (recommended at mesh sizes finer	
				than 1 km if the LES turbulence scheme is	
				not used)	
itype_vn_diffu	I	1		Reconstruction method used for	iequations=3, hdiff_order=3
				Smagorinsky diffusion:	or 5
				1: u/v reconstruction at vertices only	
	_			2: u/v reconstruction at cells and vertices	
itype_t_diffu	1	2		Discretization of temperature diffusion:	iequations=3, hdiff_order=3
				1: $K_h \nabla^2 T$	or 5
1 100 01				$2: \nabla \cdot (K_h \nabla T)$	
hdiff_efdt_ratio	R	36.0		ratio of e-folding time to time step (or 2*	
				time step when using a 3 time level time	
				stepping scheme) (for triangular NH model,	
				values above 30 are recommended when	
1 1'6' 614	D	15.0		using hdiff_order=5)	
hdiff_w_efdt_ratio	R	15.0		ratio of e-folding time to time step for	iequations=3
				diffusion on vertical wind speed	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
hdiff_min_efdt_ratio	R	1.0		minimum value of hdiff_efdt_ratio near	iequations=3 .AND.
				model top	hdiff_order=4
hdiff tv ratio	R	1.0		Ratio of diffusion coefficients for	
				temperature and normal wind: $T: v_n$	
hdiff multfac	R	1.0		Multiplication factor of normalized diffusion	n_dom>1
_				coefficient for nested domains	
hdiff smag faci	R	0.015		Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at	iequations=3
				height $hdiff\_smag\_z$ and below.	
				$hdiff\ smag\ fac \geq 0.$	
hdiff smag fac2	R	$2 \cdot 10^{-6}$ ·		Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at	iequations=3
		(1600 + 25000 +		height $hdiff\_smag\_z2$ .	
		$(1600 \cdot (1600 +$		$hdiff smag fac2 \geq 0$ . Between	
		$50000))) \approx$		$hdiff\ smag\ z$ and $hdiff\ smag\ z2$ the	
		0.071		scaling factor changes linearly from	
				$hdiff\_smag\_fac$ to $hdiff\_smag\_fac2$ .	
hdiff smag fac3	R	0.		Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at	iequations=3
				height $hdiff\_smag\_z3$ .	
				$hdiff\_smag\_fac3 \ge 0$ . The three points	
				$(hdiff\_smag\_z2, hdiff\_smag\_fac2),$	
				$(hdiff\_smag\_z3, hdiff\_smag\_fac3), $ and	
				$(hdiff\_smag\_z4, hdiff\_smag\_fac4)$	
				determine the quadratic function for the	
				scaling factor between $hdiff\_smag\_z2$ and	
				$hdiff\_smag\_z4.$	
$hdiff\_smag\_fac4$	R	1.0		Scaling factor for Smagorinsky diffusion at	iequations=3
				height $hdiff\_smag\_z4$ and higher.	
				$hdiff\_smag\_fac4 \ge 0.$	
$hdiff\_smag\_z$	R	32500.	m	Height up to which $hdiff\_smag\_fac$ is	iequations=3
				used, and where the linear profile up to	
				height $hdiff\_smag\_z2$ starts.	
$hdiff\_smag\_z2$	R	1600 + 50000 +	m	Height with scaling factor	iequations=3
		$(1600 \cdot (1600 +$		$hdiff\_smag\_fac2$ where the linear profile	
		$50000)) \approx$		starting at $hdiff\_smag\_z$ ends, and where	
		60686		the quadratic profile up to $hdiff\_smag\_z4$	
				starts. $hdiff\_smag\_z <$	
				$hdiff\_smag\_z2 < hdiff\_smag\_z4.$	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
hdiff_smag_z3	R	50000.	m	Height with scaling factor	iequations=3
				$hdiff\_smag\_fac3$ . Needed to determine	
				the quadratic function between	
				$hdiff\_smag\_z2$ and $hdiff\_smag\_z4$ .	
				$hdiff\_smag\_z3 \neq hdiff\_smag\_z2 \land$	
				$hdiff\_smag\_z3 \neq hdiff\_smag\_z4.$	
${ m hdiff\_smag\_z4}$	R	90000.	m	Height from which $hdiff\_smag\_fac4$ is	iequations=3
				used. $hdiff\_smag\_z4 > hdiff\_smag\_z2$ .	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_diffusion\_nml.f90

#### 2.5. dynamics nml

This namelist is relevant if run\_nml:ldynamics=.TRUE.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
iequations	I	3		Equations and prognostic variables. Use	
				positive indices for the atmosphere and	
				negative indices for the ocean.	
				3: non-hydrostatic atmosphere	
				-1: hydrostatic ocean	
idiv_method	I	1		Method for divergence computation:	
				1: Standard Gaussian integral.	
				Hydrostatic atm. model: for unaveraged	
				normal components	
				Non-hydrostatic atm. model: for averaged	
				normal components	
				2: bilinear averaging of divergence	
divavg_cntrwgt	R	0.5		Weight of central cell for divergence	$idiv\_method=2$
				averaging	
lcoriolis	L	.TRUE.		Coriolis force	
ldeepatmo	L	.FALSE.		Switch for deep-atmosphere modification of	iequations = 3
				non-hydrostatic atmosphere. Specific settings	iforcing = 0, 2, 3
				can be found in upatmo_nml.	$is_plane_torus = .FALSE.$

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_dynamics\_nml.f90

## $2.6. \ echam\_cld\_nml$

The parameterization of cloud microphysics for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_cld\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_cld_config(jg)% zmaxcld	R	echam_phy_co	nfig(:)%	maximum height for cloud physics	echam_phy_config(jg)%
		zmaxcloudy		computations	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% ccwmin	R	1.0e-7	kg/kg	cloud water and ice minimum mass mixing	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				ratio for cover>0	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% cqtmin	R	1.0e-12	kg/kg	cloud water/ice minimum for microphysical	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				processes	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% cthomi	R	Tmelt-35 =	K	maximum temperature for homogeneous	echam_phy_config(jg)%
		238.15		freezing	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% csecfrl	R	5.0e-6	kg/kg	minimum in-cloud water mass mixing ratio	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				in mixed phase clouds	$dt_{-}cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% ccraut	R	15.		coefficient of autoconversion of cloud	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				droplets to rain	$dt_{cld} > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% ccracl	R	6.		coefficient of accretion of cloud droplets by	echam_phy_config(jg)%
1 11 6 (1) 07	D.	10		falling rain	$dt_{cld} > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% cauloc	R	10.		coefficient of local rainwater production by	echam_phy_config(jg)%
1	D			autoconversion	$dt_cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% clmin	R	0.0		minimum for cauloc* $dz/5000$	echam_phy_config(jg)%
1	$ _{\mathrm{R}}$	0.5			$dt_cld > 0.000s$
echam_cld_config(jg)% clmax	l N	0.5		maximum for cauloc* $dz/5000$	$\begin{array}{c} echam\_phy\_config(jg)\% \\ dt \ cld > 0.000s \end{array}$
echam_cld_config(jg)% cvtfall	$ _{\mathrm{R}}$	2.5		coefficient of sedimentation velocity of cloud	echam phy config(jg)%
echani_cid_comig(jg)/0 cvtian	10	2.0		ice	dt cld > 0.000s
echam cld config(jg)% ceffmin	R	10.	1.e-6 m	min effective radius for ice cloud	echam phy config(jg)%
echani_cid_comig(jg)/0 ceminii	10	10.	1.e-0 III	inin enective radius for ice cloud	$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{dt} & \text{cld} > 0.000s \end{array}$
echam cld config(jg)% ceffmax	R	150.	1.e-6 m	max effective radius for ice cloud	echam phy config(jg)%
cenam_era_comig(jg)/0 cenmax	10	100.	1.0-0 III	max checuve radius for fee cloud	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
echam cld config(jg)% crhoi	$ _{\mathrm{R}}$	500.	kg/m3	density of cloud ice	echam phy config(jg)%
condin_ord_comis(js)/v orner	10	300.	118/1119	delisity of eloud fee	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
echam cld config(jg)% crhosno	R	100.	kg/m3	bulk density of snow	echam phy config(jg)%
			8/		$dt \ cld > 0.000s$
echam cld config(jg)% ccsaut	R	95.0		coefficient of autoconversion of cloud ice to	echam phy config(jg)%
				snow	$dt \ cld > 0.000s$
echam cld config(jg)% ccsacl	$\mathbb{R}$	0.1		coefficient of accretion of cloud droplets by	echam phy config(jg)%
				falling snow	dt cld > 0.000s
echam cld config(jg)% clwprat	R	4.0		critical ratio of cloud liq.+ice paths below	echam phy config(jg)%
				and above the top of shallow convection; for	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$
				ratio > clwprat -> change ktype from 2 to 4	
echam_cld_config(jg)% ncctop	I	13		index of highest level for tropopause	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				calculation	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_cld_config(jg)% nccbot	I	35		index of lowest level for tropopause	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				calculation	$ m dt\_cld > 0.000s$

#### 2.7. echam\_cnv\_nml

The parameterization of convection for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_cnv\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfpen	L	.TRUE.		Switch on penetrative convection.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfmid	L	.TRUE.		Switch on midlevel convection.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfdd	L	.TRUE.		Switch on cumulus downdraft.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% lmfdudv	L	.TRUE.		Switch on cumulus friction.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrmid	R	2.0e-4		Entrainment rate for midlevel convection.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
	_				$dt$ _cnv > 0.000s
echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrscv	R	3.0e-3		Entrainment rate for shallow convection.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
	_				$dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrpen	R	2.0e-4		Entrainment rate for penetrative convection.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_{-}cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% entrdd	R	4.0e-4		Entrainment rate for cumulus downdrafts.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
1 6 (1)64					$dt_{-}cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cprcon	R	2.5e-4		Coefficient for determining conversion from	echam_phy_config(jg)%
		0.0		cloud water to rain.	$dt_{-}cnv > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfctop	R	0.2		Fractional convective mass flux across the	echam_phy_config(jg)%
	D	0.0		top of cloud.	$dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfdeps	R	0.3		Fractional convective mass flux for	echam_phy_config(jg)%
achere one config(in)0/ oneinbuon	$ _{\mathrm{R}}$	0.02		downdrafts at lfs.	$dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cminbuoy	K	0.02		Minimum excess buoyancy.	echam_phy_config(jg)% dt cnv > 0.000s
echam cnv config(jg)% cmaxbuoy	$ _{\mathrm{R}}$	1.0		Maximum excess buoyancy.	echam phy config(jg)%
echam_chv_comig(jg) / cmaxbuoy	I TA	1.0		Maximum excess buoyancy.	$\frac{\text{ecnam\_phy\_comig(jg)}}{\text{dt cnv}} > 0.000 \text{s}$
echam cnv config(jg)% cbfac	$ _{\mathrm{R}}$	1.0		Factor for std dev of virtual pot temp.	echam phy config(jg)%
echani_chv_comig(jg)//cblac	110	1.0		ractor for std dev of virtual pot temp.	$\frac{\text{echan}\_\text{phy}\_\text{comig(jg)}}{\text{dt}  \text{cnv} > 0.000\text{s}}$
echam cnv config(jg)% centrmax	R	3.0e-4		Maximum entrainment/detrainment rate.	echam phy config(jg)%
cenam_env_comg(Jg)/// centimax	10	0.00-4		Maximum cheramment, detramment rate.	$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{echan\_phy\_cohing(jg)} \\ \text{dt cnv} > 0.000 \text{s} \end{array}$
echam cnv config(jg)% dlev land	R	0	Pa	Minimum pressure thickness of clouds for	echam phy config(jg)%
contain_env_conng(Jg)/// diev_fand	10		1 00	precipitation over land.	$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{echan}\_\text{phy}\_\text{comig(jg)} \text{/}_0 \\ \text{dt} & \text{cnv} > 0.000\text{s} \end{array}$
	1		I	prediptedion over land.	40_011/ 0.0000

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_cnv_config(jg)% dlev_ocean	R	0	Pa	Minimum pressure thickness of clouds for	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				precipitation over ocean.	$dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmftau	R	3600.		Characteristic convective adjustment time	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				scale.	$dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfcmin	R	1.0e-10		Minimum massflux value (for safety).	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_{cnv} > 0.000s$
echam_cnv_config(jg)% cmfcmax	R	1.0		Maximum massflux value for updrafts.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_cnv > 0.000s$

#### 2.8. echam\_cop\_nml

The parameterization of cloud optical properties for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_cop\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_cop_config(jg)% cn1lnd	R	20.	1e6/m3	cloud droplet number concentration over	
				land,	
				p <= 100  hPa	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cn2lnd	R	180.	1e6/m3	cloud droplet number concentration over	
				land,	
				p >= 800  hPa	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cn1sea	R	20.	1e6/m3	cloud droplet number concentration over sea,	
				p <= 100  hPa	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cn2sea	R	80.	1e6/m3	cloud droplet number concentration over sea,	
				p >= 800  hPa	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhomi	R	0.8		ice cloud inhomogeneity factor	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml1	R	0.8		liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor,	
				ktype = 0 = stratiform clouds	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml2	R	0.4		liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor,	
				ktype = 4 = shallow conv. (cf. clwprat)	
echam_cop_config(jg)% cinhoml3	R	0.8		liquid cloud inhomogeneity factor,	
				ktype = 1 = deep convection and	
				ktype = 2 = shallow conv. (cf. clwprat) and	
				ktype = 3 = mid-level conv.	

#### 2.9. echam cov nml

The parameterization of cloud cover for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_cov\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains the following control parameters:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_cov_config(jg)% zmaxcov	R	echam_phy_conf	ig(:)%	maximum height for cloud cover	
		zmaxcloudy		computation	
echam_cov_config(jg)% icov	I	1		selects cloud cover scheme	
				0: constant cloud cover = clcon	
				1: fractional cloud cover based on rel.	
				humidity	
				2: 0/1 cloud cover based on rel. humidity	
				>= csat	
				3: 0/1 cloud cover based on cloud condensate	
				>= cqx	
echam_cov_config(jg)% clcon	R	0.0		constant cloud cover in m2/m2	icov = 0
echam_cov_config(jg)% csat	R	1.0		relative humidity at which cloud cover is 1	icov = 1, 2
echam_cov_config(jg)% crs	R	0.968		critical relative humidity at surface	icov = 1
echam_cov_config(jg)% crt	R	0.8		critical relative humidity aloft	icov = 1
echam_cov_config(jg)% nex	I	2		transition parameter for critical relative	icov = 1
				humidity profile	
echam_cov_config(jg)% zinvmin	R	200.	m	minimum height above sea level for search of	icov = 1
				inversion layer	
echam_cov_config(jg)% zinvmax	R	2000.	m	maximum height above sea level for search of	icov = 1
				inversion layer	
echam_cov_config(jg)% cinv	R	0.25		fraction of dry adiabatic lapse rate for search	icov = 1
				of top level of inversion layer over sea	
echam_cov_config(jg)% csatsc	R	0.7		minimum effective saturation for cloud cover	icov = 1
				below an inversion layer over sea	
echam_cov_config(jg)% cqx	R	1.0e-8	kg/kg	minimum cloud condensate mass mixing	icov = 3
				ratio for cloud cover 1	

## $2.10.\ echam\_gwd\_nml$

The parameterization of atmospheric gravity waves for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_gwd\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_gwd_config(jg)% lheatcal	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: compute drag, heating rate and	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				diffusion coefficient from the dissipation of	$ m dt\_gwd > 0.000s$
				gravity waves	
				.FALSE.: compute drag only	
echam_gwd_config(jg)% emiss_lev	I	10		Index of model level, counted from the	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				surface, from which the gravity wave spectra	$ m dt\_gwd > 0.000s$
				are emitted	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_gwd_config(jg)% rmscon	R	0.87	m/s	Root mean square gravity wave wind at the	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				emission level	$ m dt\_gwd > 0.000s$
echam_gwd_config(jg)% kstar	R	5.0e-5	$1/\mathrm{m}$	Typical gravity wave horizontal wavenumber	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_gwd > 0.000s$
echam_gwd_config(jg)% m_min	R	0.0	$1/\mathrm{m}$	Minimum bound in vertical wavenumber	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_gwd > 0.000s$

#### 2.11. echam\_phy\_nml

The ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_phy\_config(jg=1:ndom)\%<param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains several parameters providing time control for the atmospheric forcing by the different parameterizations. Further logical switches control how the atmospheric boundary conditions for the ECHAM physics are determined. Time control parameters are available for the atmospheric processes tabulated below.

prc	parameterized process
rad	LW and SW radiation
vdf	vertical diffusion
$\operatorname{cnv}$	cumulus convection
$\operatorname{cld}$	cloud microphysics
$\operatorname{gwd}$	atmospheric gravity wave drag
SSO	sub grid scale orographic effects
mox	methane oxidation and water vapor photolysis
car	Cariolle's linearized ozone chemistry
$\operatorname{art}$	ART chemistry

The time control for an atmospheric forcing by a process prc consists of three components, the time interval  $dt\_prc$  for re-computing the forcing, and the start and end dates and times defining the interval  $[sd\_prc,ed\_prc]$ , in which the forcing is either computed, if the date/time coincides with the interval  $dt\_prc$ , or recycled. Recycling means that the forcing stored from the last computation is used again. Outside of the interval the forcing is set to zero.

If  $dt_prc$  is not specified, or an empty string or a string of blanks or an interval of length 0s, e.g. "PT0S" is given, then the forcing is switched off for the entire experiment and the start and end dates and times are irrelevant.

If  $sd\_prc$  or  $ed\_prc$  are not specified, or an empty string or a string of blanks are given, then the experiment start date and the experiment stop date are used, respectively.

Further the forcing control switch  $fc\_prc$  can be used to decide if an active process  $(dt\_prc > 0)$  is used for the integration  $(fc\_prc = 1)$  or only computed for diagnostic purposes  $(fc\_prc = 0)$ .

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_phy_config(jg)% dt_prc	С			This is the time interval in ISO 8601-2004	$run\_nml/iforcing = 2$
				format at which the forcing by the process	
				prc is computed.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_phy_config(jg)% sd_prc	С			Defines the start date/time in ISO 8601-2004	$run_nml/iforcing = 2$ and
				format of the interval /sd_prc,ed_prc/, in	$dt\_prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$
				which the forcing by the process <i>prc</i> is	
				computed in intervals $dt\_prc$ .	
echam phy config(jg)% ed prc	C			Defines the end date/time in ISO 8601-2004	
				format of the interval [sd prc,ed prc], in	$dt$ $prc > 0.000 \mathrm{s}$
				which the forcing by the process <i>prc</i> is	
				computed in intervals dt prc.	
echam phy config(jg)% fc prc	I	1		Forcing control for process <i>prc</i> .	run    nml/iforcing = 2 and
				fc $prc = 0$ : the forcing of the process is not	dt $prc > 0.000s$
				used in the integration.	
				fc $prc = 1$ : the forcing of the process is used	
				in the integration.	
echam phy config(jg)% lice	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE. for sea-ice temperature calculation	${ m run \ nml/iforcing} = 2$
echam phy config(jg)% lmlo	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE. for mixed layer ocean	run nml/iforcing = 2
echam_phy_config(jg)% ljsb	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE. for using the JSBACH land surface	$\operatorname{run\_nml/iforcing} = 2$
				model	_ , ,
echam phy config(jg)% lamip	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE. for AMIP boundary conditions	run    nml/iforcing = 2
echam phy config(jg)% iqneg d2p	I	0		If negative tracer mass fractions are found in	$\operatorname{run}^{-}\operatorname{nml/iforcing} = 2$
				the dynamics to physics interface, then:	_ , ,
				1,3: they are reported;	
				2,3: they are replaced with zero	
echam phy config(jg)% iqneg p2d	I	0		If negative tracer mass fractions are found in	${ m run \ nml/iforcing} = 2$
				the physics to dynamics interface, then:	
				1,3: they are reported;	
				2,3: they are replaced with zero	
echam_phy_config(jg)%	R	33000.	m	maximum height for clouds	
zmaxcloudy					

## $2.12. \ echam\_rad\_nml$

The input from ECHAM physics to the PSrad scheme is configured by a data structure  $echam\_rad\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the Earth orbit, the computation of the SW incoming flux at the top of the atmosphere and the atmospheric composition:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_rad_config(jg)% isolrad	I	0		Selects the spectral solar irradiation (SSI) at	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				1 AU distance from the sun	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				0: SSI of the SRTM scheme, $TSI = 1368.222$	
				Wm2.	
				1: SSI from an external file containing	
				monthly mean time series	
				2: Average 1844–1856 of the SSI time series	
				provided for CMIP5, $TSI = 1360.875 \text{ W/m2}$	
				3: Average 1979–1988 of the SSI time series	
				provided for CMIP5, $TSI = 1361.371 \text{ W/m2}$	
				4: SSI for RCE-type simulation with diurnal	
				cycle, $TSI = 1069.315 \text{ W/m2}$	
				5: SSI for RCE-type simulation without	
				diurnal cycle, $TSI = 433.3371 \text{ W/m2}$	
				6: Average 1850-1873 of the SSI time series	
				provided for CMIP6, $TSI = 1360.744 \text{ W/m2}$	
echam rad config(jg)% fsolrad	R	1		Scaling factor for the SSI	echam phy config(jg)%
					$\begin{array}{ccc} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3$
echam rad config(jg)%	L	.TRUE.		.TRUE. for the realistic VSOP87 Earth orbit	echam phy config(jg)%
l orbvsop87				.FALSE. for the Kepler orbit	dt rad > 0.000s
echam rad config(jg)% cecc	R	0.016715		eccentricity of the Kepler orbit	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				_	dt rad > 0.000s and
					1  orbvsop87 = .FALSE.
echam rad config(jg)% cobld	R	23.44100	deg	obliquity of the Earth rotation axis on the	echam phy config(jg)%
				Kepler orbit	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s \ and$
					$l_{orbvsop87} = .FALSE.$
echam_rad_config(jg)% clonp	R	282.7000	deg	longitude of perihelion with respect to vernal	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				equinox on the Kepler orbit	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s ~and$
					$l\_orbvsop87 = .FALSE.$
echam_rad_config(jg)% lyr_perp	L	.FALSE.		.FALSE. for transient VSOP87 Earth orbit	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				.TRUE.: VSOP87 Earth orbit of year	$dt_rad > 0.000s$ and
				yr_perp is perpertuated	$l\_orbvsop87 = .TRUE.$
echam_rad_config(jg)% yr_perp	L	-99999		year to be used for $lyr\_perp = .TRUE$ .	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_rad > 0.000s$ and
					$l\_orbvsop87 = .TRUE.$
echam_rad_config(jg)% nmonth	I	0		0: Earth circles on orbit	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				1-12: Earth orbit position fixed for specified	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				month	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_rad_config(jg)% ldiur	L	.TRUE.		.TRUE. for diurnal cycle in solar irradiation	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				.FALSE. for zonally averaged solar	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				irradiation	
$echam\_rad\_config(jg)\%$	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE. for a horizontally independent solar	
l_sph_symm_irr				irradiation; .FALSE. for a horizontally	
				resolved solar irradiation	
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_h2o	I	1		Selects source for concentration of water	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				vapor, cloud water and cloud ice	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	
				1: from tracer	
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_co2	I	2		Selects source for concentration of CO2	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s \ and \ CO2$
				1: from tracer	tracer is defined
				2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr	
				_co2'	
				4: spatially constant, time dependent vol.	
				mixing ratio from file	
				bc_greenhouse_gases.nc	
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_ch4	I	3		Selects source for concentration of CH4	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr	
				_ch4'	
				3: horizontally constant, vertically decaying,	
				with surface vol. mixing ratio set by 'vmr	
				_ch4'	
				4: horizontally constant, vertically decaying,	
				time dependent with surface vol. mixing	
				ratio from file bc_greenhouse_gases.nc	
echam rad config(jg)% irad n2o	I	3		Selects source for concentration of N2O	echam phy config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr	_
				n2o'	
				$\frac{1}{3}$ : horizontally constant, vertically decaying,	
				with surface vol. mixing ratio set by 'vmr	
				n2o'	
				4: horizontally constant, vertically decaying,	
				time dependent with surface vol. mixing	
				ratio from file bc greenhouse gases.nc	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_o3	I	0		Selects source for concentration of O3	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				1: from tracer	
				2: 3-dim concentration, climatological annual	
				cycle, monthly means from an annual file	
				bc_ozone.nc or - with nesting -	
				bc_ozone_DOM <jg>.nc</jg>	
				4: 3-dim concentration, constant in time, 1st	
				time slice in file bc_ozone.nc or - with	
				nesting - bc_ozone_DOM <jg>.nc</jg>	
				8: 3-dim concentration, time dependent,	
				monthly means from yearly files	
				bc_ozone_ <year>.nc or - with nesting -</year>	
				bc_ozone_DOM <jg>_<year>.nc</year></jg>	
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_o2	I	2		Selects source for concentration of O2	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr	
				o2'	
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_cfc11	I	2		Selects source for concentration of CFC11	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr	
				_cfc11'	
				4: spatially constant, time dependent vol.	
				mixing ratio from file	
				bc_greenhouse_gases.nc	
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_cfc12	I	2		Selects source for concentration of CFC12	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				0: set to zero (or epsilon)	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				2: constant vol. mixing ration set by 'vmr	
				_cfc12'	
				4: spatially constant, time dependent vol.	
				mixing ratio from file	
				bc_greenhouse_gases.nc	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_rad_config(jg)% irad_aero	I	2		Selects source of aerosol types	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
				dependent from file (if the 1850–file is linked	
				to all simulated years, only the natural	
				background of aerosols is present)	
				14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for	
				CMIP6, time dependent from file	
				15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic	
				stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time	
				dependent, both from file. If the 1850–file of	
				the 'Kinne' aerosols is linked only, only the	
				natural background is present 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for	
				18: tropospheric natural Kinne aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all	
				years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric	
				aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param.	
				time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'	
				19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for	
				1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all	
				years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic	
				'simple plumes'	
				any other: set to zero	
echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_co2	R	348.0e-06	m3/m3	Volume mixing ratio of CO2	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_ch4	R	1650.0e-09	m3/m3	Volume mixing ratio of CH4	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_n2o	R	306.0e-09	m3/m3	Volume mixing ratio of N2O	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_o2	R	0.20946	m3/m3	Volume mixing ratio of O2	echam_phy_config(jg)%
			0 / 0		$dt_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_cfc11	R	214.5e-12	m3/m3	Volume mixing ratio of CFC11	echam_phy_config(jg)%
	   D	071 1 10	0/0	TI COTOM	$dt_{rad} > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% vmr_cfc12	R	371.1e-12	m3/m3	Volume mixing ratio of CFC11	echam_phy_config(jg)%
	D	1.0		Carling for the formand to the first	$dt_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_h2o	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of water	echam_phy_config(jg)%
ochom red config(in)0/ fred0	D	1.0		vapor, cloud water and cloud ice	$dt_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_co2	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of CO2	$ \begin{array}{c c} echam\_phy\_config(jg)\% \\ dt \ rad > 0.000s \end{array} $
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_ch4	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of CH4	echam phy config(jg)%
cenam_rad_conng(Jg)/0 frad_cff4	10	1.0		Scanng factor for concentration of C114	dt rad > 0.000s
	1		1		1 40_100 / 0.0005

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_n2o	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of N2O	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_o3	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of O3	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_o2	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of O2	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$
echam_rad_config(jg)% frad_cfc	R	1.0		Scaling factor for concentration of CFC11	$echam\_phy\_config(jg)\%$
				and CFC12	$ m dt\_rad > 0.000s$

### 2.13. echam\_sso\_nml

The parameterization of subgrid scale orographic (SSO) effects for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_sso\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over the parametrized effects:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_sso_config(jg)% gpicmea	R	40.	m	Minimum height difference of peak height	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				and mean height to activate the SSO	$dt_sso > 0.000s$
				parameterization.	
echam_sso_config(jg)% gstd	R	10.	m	Minimum standard deviation of the SSO	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				height to activate the SSO parameterization.	$dt_sso > 0.000s$
echam_sso_config(jg)% gkdrag	R	0.05		Coefficient for orographic gravity wave drag.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_sso > 0.000s$
echam_sso_config(jg)% gkwake	R	0.		Coefficient for low level blocking.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_sso > 0.000s$
echam_sso_config(jg)% gklift	R	0.		Coefficient for low level lift.	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt\_sso > 0.000s$
echam_sso_config(jg)% lsftlf	L	.TRUE.		.FALSE.: SSO effects are directly applied,	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				for the case that SSO parameters are valid	$ m dt\_vdf > 0.000s$
				for the full cell area.	
				.TRUE.: SSO effects are scaled with the cell	
				area fraction of land including lakes (field	
				sftlf), for the case that SSO parameters are	
				valid only for this part of the cell area.	

#### 2.14. echam vdf nml

The parameterization of vertical diffusion (VDF) for the ECHAM physics is configured by a data structure  $echam\_vdf\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains. The structure contains parameters providing control over some of the parametrized effects:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echam_vdf_config(jg)%	L	.TRUE.		switch on/off surface momentum flux	echam_phy_config(jg)%
lsfc_mom_flux					$ m dt\_vdf > 0.000s$
$echam\_vdf\_config(jg)\%$	L	.TRUE.		switch on/off surface heat flux	echam_phy_config(jg)%
lsfc_heat_flux					$dt_vdf > 0.000s$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% pr0	R	1.0		neutral limit Prandtl number, can be varied	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				from about 0.6 to 1.0	$dt_vdf > 0.000s$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% f_tau0	R	0.17		neutral non-dimensional stress factor	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ ext{dt\_vdf} > 0.000  ext{s}$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% c_f	R	0.185		mixing length: coriolis term tuning	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				parameter	$ ext{dt\_vdf} > 0.000  ext{s}$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% c_n	R	2.0		mixing length: stability term tuning	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				parameter	$ m dt\_vdf > 0.000s$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% wmc	R	0.5		ratio of typical horizontal velocity to wstar	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				at free convection	$ ext{dt\_vdf} > 0.000  ext{s}$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% fsl	R	0.4		fraction of first-level height at which surface	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				fluxes are nominally evaluated, tuning param	$ m dt\_vdf > 0.000s$
				for sfc stress	
echam_vdf_config(jg)% fbl	R	3.0		1/fbl: fraction of BL height at which lmix	echam_phy_config(jg)%
				hat its max	$ ext{dt\_vdf} > 0.000  ext{s}$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% lmix_max	R	150.	m	maximum mixing length	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ m dt\_vdf > 0.000s$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% z0m_min	R	0.000015	m	minimum roughness length	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ ext{dt\_vdf} > 0.000  ext{s}$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% z0m_ice	R	0.001	m	roughness length for sea ice surfaces	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$ ext{dt\_vdf} > 0.000  ext{s}$
echam_vdf_config(jg)% z0m_oce	R	0.001	m	roughness length for sea water surfaces	echam_phy_config(jg)%
					$dt_vdf > 0.000s$

## $2.15. \ echam\_wmo\_nml$

The diagnostics of the tropopause pressure, following the WMO definition is configured by a data structure  $echam\_wmo\_config(jg=1:ndom)\% < param>$ , which is a 1-dimensional array extending over all domains:

Parameter	Type	Default	$\operatorname{Unit}$	Description	Scope
echam_wmo_config(jg)% zmaxwmo	R	38000.	m	maximum height for tropopause search	
echam_wmo_config(jg)% zminwmo	R	5000.	m	minimum height for tropopause search	

## $2.16.\ ensemble\_pert\_nml$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
use_ensemble_pert	L	.FALSE.		Main switch to activate physics parameter perturbations for ensemble forecasts / ensemble data assimilation; the perturbations are applied via random numbers depending on the perturbationNumber (ensemble member ID) specified in gribout_nml. Perturbations are always turned off if perturbationNumber ≤ 0	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
itype_pert_gen	I	1		Mode of ensemble perturbation generation 1: Equal distribution within perturbation range 2: Discrete distribution with 50% probability for default value and 25% probability for upper and lower extrema	
timedep_pert	I	0		Time-dependence of ensemble perturbations (except tkred_sfc, which oscillates with a time scale of 20 days) 0: None 1: Random seed for perturbation generation depends on initial date 2: Time-dependent perturbations varying sinusoidally within their range	
range_gkwake	R	1.5		Variability range (multiplicative) for low level wake drag constant	
range_gkdrag	R	0.04		Variability range for orographic gravity wave drag constant	
range_gfrcrit	R	0.1		Variability range for critical Froude number in SSO scheme	
range_gfluxlaun	R	0.75e-3		Variability range for non-orographic gravity wave launch momentum flux	
range_zvz0i	R	0.25	m/s	Variability range for terminal fall velocity of cloud ice	inwp_gscp = 1 or 2
range_rain_n0fac	R	4.		Multiplicative change of intercept parameter of raindrop size distribution	inwp_gscp = 1 or 2
range_entrorg	R	0.2e-3	1/m	Variability range for entrainment parameter in convection scheme	$inwp\_convection = 1$
range_rdepths	R	5.e3	Pa	Variability range for maximum allowed shallow convection depth	$inwp\_convection = 1$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
range_rprcon	R	0.25e-3		Variability range for tuning parameter controlling conversion of cloud water into precipitation	inwp_convection = 1
range_capdcfac_et	R	0.75		Maximum fraction of CAPE diurnal cycle correction applied in the extratropics	icapdcycl = 3
range_rhebc	R	0.05		Variability range for RH threshold for the onset of evaporation below cloud base	inwp_convection = 1
range_texc	R	0.05	K	Variability range for temperature excess value in test parcel ascent	inwp_convection = 1
range_qexc	R	0.005		Variability range for mixing ratio excess value in test parcel ascent	inwp_convection = 1
range_box_liq	R	0.01		Variability range for box width scale of liquid clouds in cloud cover scheme	$inwp\_cldcover = 1$
range_box_liq_asy	R	0.25		Variability range for asymmetry factor for sub-grid scale liquid cloud distribution	$inwp\_cldcover = 1$
range_thicklayfac	R	0.0025		Variability range for thick-layer correction factor for sub-grid scale liquid cloud distribution	$inwp\_cldcover = 1$
range_tkhmin	R	0.2	$\mathrm{m}^2\mathrm{s}^{-1}$	Variability range for minimum vertical diffusion for heat/moisture	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_tkmmin	R	0.2	$\mathrm{m}^{2}\mathrm{s}^{-1}$	Variability range for minimum vertical diffusion for momentum	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_turlen	R	150	m	Variability range for turbulent mixing length	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_a_hshr	R	1		Variability range for scaling factor for extended horizontal shear term	$\operatorname{inwp\_turb} = 1$
range_a_stab	R	1		Variability range for stability correction	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_c_diff	R	2.0		Range for multiplicative change of length scale factor for vertical diffusion	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_q_crit	R	1		Variability range for critical value for normalized supersaturation in turbulent cloud scheme	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_tkred_sfc	R	4.0		Range for multiplicative change of reduction of minimum diffusion coefficients near the surface	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_rlam_heat	R	8.0		Variability range (additive) of laminar transport resistance parameter	$inwp\_turb = 1$
range_charnock	R	1.5		Variability range (multiplicative!) of upper and lower bound of wind-speed dependent Charnock parameter	$inwp\_turb = 1$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
range_minsnowfrac	R	0.1		Variability range for minimum value to	$idiag\_snowfrac = 20$
				which snow cover fraction is artificially	
				reduced in case of melting snow	
range_c_soil	R	0.25		Variability range for evaporating fraction of	
				soil	
range_cwimax_ml	R	2.0		Variability range for capacity of interception	
				storage (multiplicative)	
range_lhn_coef	R	0.0		Scaling factor for latent heat nudging	latent heat nudging; i.e.
				increments	$ldass_lhn = .true.$
range_lhn_artif_fac	R	0.0		Scaling factor for artificial heating profile in	latent heat nudging; i.e.
				latent heat nudging	$ldass_lhn = .true.$
range lhn down	R	0.0		Lower limit for reduction of pre-existing	latent heat nudging; i.e.
				latent heating in LHN	ldass lhn = .true.
range lhn up	R	0.0		Upper limit for increase of pre-existing	latent heat nudging; i.e.
				latent heating in LHN	lass lhn = .true.
range z0 lcc	R	0.25		Variability range (relative change) of	
				roughness length attributed to each landuse	
				class	
range rootdp	R	0.2		Variability range (relative change) of root	
				depth attributed to each landuse class	
range_rsmin	R	0.2		Variability range (relative change) of	
_				minimum stomata resistance attributed to	
				each landuse class	
range laimax	R	0.15		Variability range (relative change) of leaf	
<u> </u>				area index (maximum of annual cycle)	
				attributed to each landuse class	
stdev sst pert	R	0.	K	Inserting the standard deviation of SST	
				perturbations (present in the model input	
				data) activates a correction factor for the	
				saturation vapor pressure over oceans, which	
				compensates the systematic increase of	
				evaporation due to the SST perturbations.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_ensemble\_pert\_nml.f90

# 2.17. gribout\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
preset	С	"determ"		Setting this different to "none" enables a	filetype=2
				couple of defaults for the other gribout_nml	
				namelist parameters. If, additionally, the	
				user tries to set any of these other	
				parameters to a conflicting value, an error	
				message is thrown. Possible values are	
				"none", "deterministic", "ensemble".	
tablesVersion	I	15		Main switch for Table version	filetype=2
backgroundProcess	I	0		Background process	filetype=2
				- GRIB2 code table backgroundProcess.table	
generatingCenter	I	-1		Output generating center. If this key is not	filetype=2
				set, center information is taken from the grid	
				file	
				DWD: 78	
				MPIMET: 98	
				ECMWF: 98	
generatingSubcenter	I	-1		Output generating Subcenter. If this key is	filetype=2
				not set, subcenter information is taken from	
				the grid file	
				DWD: 255	
				MPIMET: 232	
				ECMWF: 0	
generatingProcess	I(n_dom)	1		generating Process Identifier	filetype=2
Identifier				- GRIB2 code table	
				generatingProcessIdentifier.table	
numberOfForecastsIn- Ensemble	I	-1		Local definition for ensemble products, (only	filetype=2
				set if value changed from default)	
perturbationNumber	I	-1		Local definition for ensemble products, (only	filetype=2
				set if value changed from default)	
productionStatusOfPro-	I	1		Production status of data	filetype=2
cessedData				- GRIB2 code table 1.3	
significance Of Reference Time	I	1		Significance of reference time	filetype=2
				- GRIB2 code table 1.2	
type Of Ensemble Forecast	I	-1		Local definition for ensemble products (only	filetype=2
				set if value changed from default)	
typeOfGeneratingProcess	I	-1		Type of generating process	filetype=2
-				- GRIB2 code table 4.3	
typeOfProcessedData	I	-1		Type of data	filetype=2
				- GRIB2 code table 1.4	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
localDefinitionNumber	I	-1		local Definition Number	filetype=2
				- GRIB2 code table	
				grib2LocalSectionNumber.78.table	
localNumberOfExperiment	I	1		local Number of Experiment	filetype=2
localTypeOfEnsemble-	I	-1		Local definition for ensemble products (only	filetype=2
Forecast				set if value changed from default)	
typeOfGrib2TileTemplate	C	"DWD"		type of GRIB2 templates which are used for	filetype = 2
				decoding tiled surface fields	
				WMO: official WMO templates (55, 59)	
				DWD: local DWD templates (40455, 40456)	
lspecialdate_invar	L	.FALSE.		Special reference date for invariant and	filetype = 2
				climatological fields	
				.TRUE.: set special reference date	
				0001-01-01, 00:00	
				.FASLE.: no special reference date	
ldate_grib_act	L	.TRUE.		GRIB creation date	filetype=2
				.TRUE.: add creation date	
				.FALSE.: add dummy date	
lgribout_24bit	L	.FALSE.		If TRUE, write thermodynamic fields $\rho$ , $\theta_v$ ,	filetype=2
				T, $p$ with 24bit precision instead of 16bit	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_gribout\_nml.f90

## 2.18. grid\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lplane	L	.FALSE.		planar option	
is_plane_torus	L	.FALSE.		f-plane approximation on triangular grid	
corio_lat	R	0.0	deg	Center of the f-plane is located at this	lplane=.TRUE. and
				geographical latitude	is_plane_torus=.TRUE.
grid_angular_velocity	R	Earth's	$\mathrm{rad/s}$	The angular velocity in rad per sec.	
$l\_scm\_mode$	L	.FALSE.		Single Column Model (SCM) mode. Can be	is_plane_torus=.TRUE.
				extended to equivalent LES and CRM setups	
				by setting ldynamics=.TRUE	
l_limited_area	L	.FALSE.			
grid_rescale_factor	R	1.0		Defined as the inverse of the reduced-size	
				earth reduction factor $X$ . Choose	
				grid_rescale_factor < 1 for a	
				reduced-size earth.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lrescale_timestep	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE. then the timestep will be	
				multiplied by grid_rescale_factor.	
lrescale ang vel	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE. then the angular velocity will be	
l escare_ang_ver		111111111111		divided by grid_rescale_factor.	
lfeedback	L(n_dom)	.TRUE.		Specifies if feedback to parent grid is	n_dom>1
				performed. Setting lfeedback(1)=.false. turns	
				off feedback for all nested domains; to turn off feedback for selected nested domains, set	
				lfeedback(1)=.true. and set ".false." for the	
				desired model domains	
ifeedback type	I	2		1: incremental feedback	n dom>1
needsden_o, pe		_		2: relaxation-based feedback	
				Note: vertical nesting requires option 2 to	
				run numerically stable over longer time	
				periods	
$start\_time$	R(n_dom)	0.	S	Time when a nested domain starts to be	n_dom>1
				active. Relative time w.r.t. experiment start	
				$ ext{date} (ini\_datetime\_string /$	
				experimentStratDate).	
				(namelist entry is ignored for the global	
	5/ 1	. 700		domain)	
end_time	R(n_dom)	1.E30	S	Time when a nested domain terminates.	n_dom>1
				Relative time w.r.t. experiment start date	
				<pre>(ini_datetime_string / experimentStratDate).</pre>	
				(namelist entry is ignored for the global	
				domain)	
patch weight	R(n dom)	0.		If patch weight is set to a value > 0 for any	n dom>1
peren_weight	10(11_00111)	•		of the first level child patches, processor	
				splitting will be performed, i.e. every of the	
				first level child patches gets a subset of the	
				total number or processors corresponding to	
				its patch_weight. A value of 0. corresponds	
				to exactly 1 processor for this patch,	
				regardless of the total number of processors.	
				For the root patch and higher level childs,	
				patch_weight is not used. However,	
				patch_weight must be set to 0 for these	
				patches to avoid confusion.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lredgrid_phys	L(n_dom)	.FALSE.		If set to .true. radiation is calculated on a	
				reduced grid (= one grid level higher)	
				Needs to be set for each model domain	
				separately; for the global domain, the file	
				containing the reduced grid must be specified	
				in the variable "radiation_grid_filename"	
dynamics_grid_ filename	ightharpoons C			Array of the grid filenames to be used by the	
				dycore. May contain the keyword <path></path>	
				which will be substituted by	
				model_base_dir.	
dynamics_parent_ grid_id	I(n_dom)	i-1		Array of the indexes of the parent grid	
				filenames, as described by the	
				dynamics_grid_filename array. Indexes	
				start at 1, an index of 0 indicates no parent.	
				Specification of this namelist parameter is	
				only required if more than one domain is in	
				use and the grid files are rather old s.t. they	
				do not contain a uuidOfParHGrid global	
				attribute.	
radiation_grid_ filename	C			Grid filename to be used for the radiation	lredgrid_phys=.TRUE.
				model on the coarsest grid. Filled only if the	
				radiation grid is different from the dycore	
				grid. May contain the keyword <path> which</path>	
				will be substituted by model_base_dir.	
create_vgrid	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Write vertical grid files containing	
				(vct_a, vct_b, z_ifc, and z_ifv.	
vertical_grid_filename	C(n_dom)			Array of filenames. These files contain the	
				vertical grid definition (vct_a, vct_b,	
				z_ifc). If empty, the vertical grid is created	
				within ICON during the setup phase.	
use_duplicated_	L	.TRUE.		if .TRUE., the zero connectivity is replaced	
connectivity				by the last non-zero value	
use_dummy_cell_closure	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE. then create a dummy cell and	
				connect it to cells and edges with no	
				neighbor	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_grid\_nml.f90

# 2.19. gridref\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
$grf\_intmethod\_c$	I	2		Interpolation method for grid refinement	n_dom>1
				(cell-based dynamical variables):	
				1: parent-to-child copying	
				2: gradient-based interpolation	
$grf\_intmethod\_ct$	I	2		Interpolation method for grid refinement	n_dom>1
				(cell-based tracer variables):	
				1: parent-to-child copying	
				2: gradient-based interpolation	
grf_intmethod_e	I	6		Interpolation method for grid refinement	n_dom>1
				(edge-based variables):	
				1: inverse-distance weighting (IDW)	
				2: RBF interpolation	
				3: combination gradient-based / IDW	
				4: combination gradient-based / RBF	
				5/6: same as $3/4$ , respectively, but direct	
				interpolation of mass fluxes along nest	
				interface edges	
grf_velfbk	I	1		Method of velocity feedback:	n_dom>1
				1: average of child edges 1 and 2	
				2: 2nd-order method using RBF	
				interpolation	
grf_scalfbk	I	2		Feedback method for dynamical scalar	n_dom>1
				variables $(T, p_{sfc})$ :	
				1: area-weighted averaging	
				2: bilinear interpolation	
grf_tracfbk	I	2		Feedback method for tracer variables:	n_dom>1
				1: area-weighted averaging	
				2: bilinear interpolation	
grf_idw_exp_e12	R	1.2		exponent of generalized IDW function for	n_dom>1
				child edges $1/2$	
grf_idw_exp_e34	R	1.7		exponent of generalized IDW function for	n_dom>1
				child edges 3/4	
rbf vec kern grf e	I	1		RBF kernel for grid refinement (edges):	n dom>1
				1: Gaussian	_
				$2: 1/(1+r^2)$	
				3: inverse multiquadric	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
rbf_scale_grf_e	R(n_dom)	0.5		RBF scale factor for grid refinement (lateral	n_dom>1
				boundary interpolation to edges). Refers to	
				the respective parent domain and thus does	
				not need to be specified for the innermost	
				nest. Lower values than the default of 0.5 are	
				needed for child mesh sizes less than about	
				500 m.	
denom_diffu_t	R	135		Deniminator for lateral boundary diffusion of	n_dom>1
				temperature	
denom_diffu_v	R	200		Deniminator for lateral boundary diffusion of	n_dom>1
				velocity	
l_mass_consvcorr	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Apply mass conservation correction	n_dom>1
				in feedback routine	
l_density_nudging	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Apply density nudging near lateral	$n_{\text{dom}}>1$ .AND. lfeedback
				nest boundary if $grf_intmethod_e \le 4$	= .TRUE.
fbk_relax_timescale	R	10800		Relaxation time scale for feedback	$n_{dom}>1$ .AND. lfeedback
					= .TRUEAND.
					$ifeedback\_type = 2$

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_gridref\_nml.f90

# $2.20.\ initicon\_nml$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
$\operatorname{init\_mode}$	I	2		1: MODE_DWDANA	
				start from DWD analysis or FG	
				2: MODE_IFSANA	
				start from IFS analysis	
				3: MODE_COMBINED	
				$\overline{\text{IFS atm}} + \overline{\text{ICON/GME soil}}$	
				4: MODE COSMO	
				start from prognostic set of variables as	
				used by COSMO	
				5: MODE IAU	
				start from DWD analysis with incremental	
				analysis update. Extension of	
				MODE_IAU_OLD including snow	
				increments	
				6: MODE_IAU_OLD	
				start from DWD analysis with incremental	
				analysis update. NOTE: Extension of mode	
				MODE DWDANA INC including W SO	
				increments.	
				7: MODE ICONVREMAP	
				start from DWD first guess with	
				subsequent vertical remapping (work in	
				progress; so far, changing the number of	
				model levels does not yet work)	
dt iau	R	10800	s	Duration of incremental analysis update	init $mode=5,6$
				(IAU) procedure. Start time for IAU is the	
				actual model start time (see below).	
dt shift	R	0	s	Time by which the actual model start time is	init $mode=5,6$
				shifted ahead of the nominal date. The latter	_
				is given by either ini_datetime_string or	
				experimentStartDate.dt_shift must be	
				NEGATIVE, usually $-0.5 \text{ dt}$ _iau.	
iterate iau	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., the IAU phase is calculated twice	init mode=5,6 and dt shift
				with halved dt shift in first cycle (allows	< 0
				writing a fully initialized analysis at the	
				nominal initialization date while using a	
				centered IAU window for the forecast).	
start_time_avg_fg	R	0	s	Start time for calculating temporally	
				averaged first guess output for data	
				assimilation.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
end_time_avg_fg	R	0	s	End time for calculating temporally averaged	
				first guess output for data assimilation.	
				Setting end_time_avg_fg >	
				start_time_avg_fg activates the averaging	
$interval\_avg\_fg$	R	0	S	Corresponding averaging interval. Note that	
				end_time_avg_fg - start_time_avg_fg	
				must not be smaller than the averaging	
				interval	_
rho_incr_filter_wgt	R	0		Vertical filtering weight on density	$ $ init_mode=5,6
				increments	
niter_diffu	I	10		Number of diffusion iterations applied on	$ $ init_mode=5,6
	_			wind increments	
niter_divdamp	I	25		Number of divergence damping iterations	$ $ init_mode=5,6
				applied on wind increments	1 50
type_iau_wgt	I	1		Weighting function for performing IAU	$\mid  ext{init\_mode} = 5,6$
				1: Top-Hat	
1	т	4		2: SIN2	, 1 0
nlevsoil_in		4 500.0		number of soil levels of input data	$\mid \text{init}\_\text{mode}=2$
zpbl1	l K	500.0	m	bottom height (AGL) of layer used for gradient computation	
zpbl2	R	1000.0	m	top height (AGL) of layer used for gradient	
20012	10	1000.0	111	computation	
lread ana	L	.TRUE.		If .FALSE., ICON is started from first guess	init mode=1,3
nead_and		.TICOL.		only. Analysis field is not required, and	mit_mode=1,5
				skipped if provided.	
use lakeiceana	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., analysis data for sea ice fraction	init mode=5,6
				are also used for freshwater lakes (for the	
				time being restricted to the Great Lakes;	
				extension to other lakes needs to be tested)	
qcana mode	I	0		If $> 0$ , analysis increments for cloud water	init mode=5
- <del>-</del>				concentration are read and processed.	_
				1: QC increments are added to QV	
				increments	
				2: QC increments are added to QC if clouds	
				are present, otherwise to QV increments	
$qiana\_mode$	I	0		1: analysis increments for cloud ice	init_mode=5
				concentration are read and processed.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
qrsgana_mode	I	0		1: analysis increments for rain, snow and	init_mode=5
				graupel mass concentrations are read and	
				processed. In case of the 2-moment	
				microphysics (inwp_gscp=4,5,6), also hail	
				mass concentration increments are processed.	
qnxana_2mom_mode	I	0		Only effective in case of 2-moment	init_mode=5,
				microphysics (inwp_gscp=4,5,6). Affects the	$inwp\_gscp=4,5,6$
				analysis increments of the the number	
				concentrations of those hydrometeors in IAU	
				which have been selected by the settings of	
				qcana_mode, qiana_mode and	
				qrsgana_mode:	
				0: analysis increments are not taken from	
				analysis files but diagnosed based on the	
				mass concentrations (from fg) and mass	
				increments.	
				1: analysis increments are taken from the	
				analysis files. If missing for a specific	
				hydrometeor type, they are diagnosed	
				similar to option 0 as a fallback.	
icpl_da_sfcevap	I	0		Coupling between data assimilation and	init_mode=5
				model parameters controlling surface	
				evaporation (bare soil and plants). Choosing	
				values > 0 requires	
				itype_vegetation_cycle=2 (in extpar_nml) :	
				0: off	
				1: use time-filtered T2M bias provided by	
				the soil moisture analysis	
				2: use in addition a time-filtered RH	
				increment at the lowest model level (requires	
				assimilation of RH2M)	
				3: as option 2, but use a time-filtered	
				temperature increment at the lowest model	
				level instead of the T2M bias provided by	
				the SMA (requires assimilation of T2M and	
				RH2M)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
icpl_da_snowalb	I	0		Coupling between temperature bias inferred	init_mode=5;
				from data assimilation and snow albedo	icpl_da_sfcevap=3
				0: off	
				1: on; requires assimilation of T2M and	
				cycling of a time-filtered temperature	
				increment at the lowest model level	
				2: as option 1, but additional adaptation of	
. , , , ,	_			sea-ice albedo	
icpl_da_skinc	I	0		Coupling between bias of diurnal	init_mode=5
				temperature amplitude inferred from data	
				assimilation and skin conductivity	
				0: off	
				1: on; requires assimilation of T2M and cycling of a time-filtered weighted (with	
				cosine of local time) temperature increment	
				at the lowest model level	
				2: as option 1, but additional adaptation of	
				soil heat conductivity and heat capacity	
adjust tso tsnow	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., apply T increments for lowest	init mode=5
adjust_tso_tsnow		.PALOL.		model level also to snow and upper soil	mit_mode=9
				layers (full to upper 3 cm, half to 3-9 cm	
				layer). Requires assimilation of T2M to be	
				meaningful	
lconsistency checks	L	.TRUE.		If .FALSE., consistency checks for Analysis	init mode=1,3,4,5,6
				and First Guess fields are skipped. On	
				default, checks are performed for	
				uuidOfHGrid and validity time.	
l_coarse2fine_mode	L(n dom)	.FALSE.		If true, apply corrections for coarse-to-fine	
				mesh interpolation to wind and temperature	
lp2cintp_incr	L(n_dom)	.FALSE.		If true, interpolate atmospheric data	$init\_mode=5,6$
				assimilation increments from parent domain.	
				Can be specified separately for each nested	
				domain; setting the first (global) entry to	
				true activates the interpolation for all nested	
				domains.	
lp2cintp_sfcana	L(n_dom)	.FALSE.		If true, interpolate atmospheric surface	$init\_mode=5,6$
				analysis data from parent domain.	
				Can be specified separately for each nested	
				domain; setting the first (global) entry to	
				true activates the interpolation for all nested	
				domains.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ltile_init	L	.FALSE.		True: initialize tiled surface fields from a first	$init\_mode=1,5,6$
				guess coming from a run without tiles.	
				Along coastlines and lake shores, a neighbor	
				search is executed to fill the variables on	
				previously non-existing land or water points	
				with reasonable values. Should be combined	
				with ltile $coldstart = .TRUE$ .	
ltile_coldstart	L	.FALSE.		If true, tiled surface fields are initialized with	$init\_mode=1,5,6$
				tile-averaged fields from a previous run with	
				tiles.	
				A neighbor search is applied to subgrid-scale	
				ocean points for SST and sea-ice fraction.	
lvert_remap_fg	L	.FALSE.		If true, vertical remapping is applied to the	init_mode=5,6
				atmospheric first-guess fields, whereas the	
				analysis increments remain unchanged. The	
				number of model levels must be the same for	
				input and output fields, and the z ifc (alias	
				HHL) field pertaining to the input fields	
				must be appended to the first-guess file.	
ifs2icon filename	ightharpoons C			Filename of IFS2ICON input file, default	$_{ m init\ mode}=2$
_				" <path>ifs2icon_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path>	
				<idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom>	
				<pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre>	
				model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0,	
				jlev, and idom defining the current patch.	
dwdfg filename	C			Filename of DWD first-guess input file,	$init\_mode=1,3,5,6$
_				default	
				" <path>dwdFG_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path>	
				<idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom>	
				<pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre>	
				model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0,	
				jlev, and idom defining the current patch.	
${ m dwdana\_filename}$	C			Filename of DWD analysis input file, default	$init\_mode=1,3,5,6$
_				" <path>dwdana_R<nroot>B<jlev>_DOM</jlev></nroot></path>	
				<idom>.nc". May contain the keywords</idom>	
				<pre><path> which will be substituted by</path></pre>	
				model_base_dir, as well as nroot, nroot0,	
				jlev, and idom defining the current patch.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
filetype	I	-1 (undef.)		One of CDI's FILETYPE_XXX constants.	
				Possible values: 2 (=FILETYPE_GRB2), 4	
				(=FILETYPE_NC2). If this parameter has	
				not been set, we try to determine the file	
				type by its extension "*.grb*ör ".nc".	
$check_fg(jg)\%$ list	C(:)			In ICON a small subset of first guess input	$init\_mode=1,5,6$
				fields is declared 'optional', meaning that	
				they are read in if present, but they are not	
				mandatory to start the model. By adding	
				optional fields to this list, they become	
				mandatory for domain jg, such that the	
				model aborts if any of them is missing. This	
				list may include a subset of the optional first	
				guess fields, or even the entire set of first	
				guess fields. On default this list is empty,	
				such that optional fields experience a	
				cold-start initialization if they are missing	
				and the model does not abort.	
check_ana(jg)%list	C(:)			List of mandatory analysis fields for domain	$init\_mode=1,5,6$
				jg that must be present in the analysis file.	
				If these fields are not found, the model	
				aborts. For all other analysis fields, the	
				FG-fields will serve as fallback position.	
ana_varnames_map_ file	C			Dictionary file which maps internal variable	
				names onto GRIB2 shortnames or NetCDF	
				var names. This is a text file with two	
				columns separated by whitespace, where left	
				column: ICON variable name, right column:	
				GRIB2 short name or NetCDF var name.	
itype_vert_expol	I	1		Type of vertical extrapolation of initial data:	
				1: Linear extrapolation (standard)	
				2: Blend of linear extrapolation and simple	
				climatology. Intended for upper-atmosphere	
				simulations and specific settings can be	
				found in upatmo_nml. Requires: ivctype =	
				$2, 12; l\_limited\_area = .FALSE.$	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_initicon\_nml.f90

# 2.21. interpol\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
l_intp_c2l	L	.TRUE.		DEPRECATED	
l_mono_c2l	L	.TRUE.		Monotonicity can be enforced by demanding	1
				that the interpolated value is not higher or	
				lower than the stencil point values.	
llsq_high_consv	L	.TRUE.		conservative (T) or non-conservative (F)	
				least-squares reconstruction for high order	
				transport	
lsq_high_ord	I	3		polynomial order of high order least-squares	$ihadv\_tracer > 2$
				reconstruction for tracer transport	
				1: linear	
				2: quadratic	
				3: cubic	
llsq_lin_consv	$\mid L$	.FALSE.		conservative (T) or non-conservative (F)	
				least-squares reconstruction for 2nd order	
				(linear) transport	
nudge_efold_width	R	2.0		e-folding width (in units of cell rows) for	
				lateral boundary nudging coefficient. This	
				switch and the following two pertain to	
l or	D.	0.00		one-way nesting and limited-area mode	
nudge_max_coeff	R	0.02		Maximum relaxation coefficient for lateral	
				boundary nudging. Recommended range of	
	т	0		values for limited-area mode is $0.06 - 0.075$ .	
nudge_zone_width	I	8		Total width (in units of cell rows) for lateral	
				boundary nudging zone. For the limited-area mode, a minimum of 10 is recommended. If	
				<ul><li>depth index is</li></ul>	
				c the patch boundary_depth_index is used.	
rbf_dim_c2l	I	10		stencil size for direct lon-lat interpolation: 4	
101_umi_c21	1	10		= nearest neighbor, 13 = vertex stencil, 10	
				= nearest neighbor, 13 = vertex stench, 10 = edge stencil.	
				— euge stellell.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
rbf_scale_mode_ll	I	2		Specifies, how the RBF shape parameter is	
				determined for lon-lat interpolation.	
				1 : lookup table based on grid level	
				2 : determine automatically.	
				So far, this routine only estimates the	
				smallest value for the shape parameter for	
				which the Cholesky is likely to succeed in	
				floating point arithmetic. 3: explicitly set	
				shape parameter in each output namelist	
				(namelist parameter	
				output_nml::rbf_scale, p. 83).	
rbf_vec_kern_c	I	1		Kernel type for reconstruction at cell centres:	
				1: Gaussian	
				3: inverse multiquadric	
rbf_vec_kern_e	I	3		Kernel type for reconstruction at edges:	
				1: Gaussian	
				3: inverse multiquadric	
rbf vec kern ll	I	1		Kernel type for reconstruction at	
				lon-lat-points:	
				1: Gaussian	
				3: inverse multiquadric	
rbf_vec_kern_v	I	1		Kernel type for reconstruction at vertices:	
				1: Gaussian	
				3: inverse multiquadric	
rbf_vec_scale_c	R(n_dom)	resolution-		Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at cell	
		dependent		centres	
rbf_vec_scale_e	R(n_dom)	resolution-		Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at edges	
		dependent			
rbf_vec_scale_v	R(n_dom)			Scale factor for RBF reconstruction at	
		dependent		vertices	
support_baryctr_intp	L	.FALSE.		Flag. If .FALSE. barycentric interpolation is	
				replaced by a fallback interpolation.	
lreduced_nestbdry_stencil	L	.FALSE.		Flag. If .TRUE. then the nest boundary	
				points are taken out from the lat-lon	
				interpolation stencil.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_interpol\_nml.f90

# 2.22. io\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lkeep_in_sync	L	.FALSE.		Sync output stream with file on disk after	
				each timestep	
dt_diag	R	86400.	S	diagnostic integral output interval	run_nml:output =
					"totint"
${ m dt\_checkpoint}$	R	0	S	Time interval for writing restart files. Note	output /= "none"
				that if the value of dt_checkpoint resulting	(run_nml)
				from model default or user's specification is	
				longer than time_nml:dt_restart, it will be	
				reset (by the model) to dt_restart so that at	
				least one restart file is generated during the	
				restart cycle.	
inextra_2d	I	0		Number of extra 2D Fields for	$dynamics_nml:iequations =$
				diagnostic/debugging output.	3
inextra_3d	I	0		Number of extra 3D Fields for	$dynamics_nml:iequations =$
				diagnostic/debugging output.	3
lflux_avg	L	.TRUE.		if .FALSE. the output fluxes are accumulated	iequations=3
				from the beginning of the run	iforcing=3
				if .TRUE. the output fluxes are average	
				values	
				from the beginning of the run, except of	
				TOT_PREC that would be accumulated	
itype_pres_msl	I	1		Specifies method for computation of mean	
				sea level pressure (and geopotential at	
				pressure levels below the surface).	
				1: GME-type extrapolation,	
				2: stepwise analytical integration,	
				3: current IFS method,	
				4: IFS method with consistency correction	
				5: New DWD method constituting a mixture	
				between IFS and old GME method	
				(departure level for downward extrapolation	
				between 10 m and 150 m AGL depending on	
				elevation)	
itype_rh	I	1		Specifies method for computation of relative	
				humidity	
				1: WMO-type: water only	
				$(e_s=e_s\_water),$	
				2: IFS-type: mixed phase (water and ice),	
				3: IFS-type with clipping (rh $\leq 100$ )	
gust_interval	R(n_dom)	3600.	s	Interval over which wind gusts are	iforcing=3
				maximized	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
celltracks_interval	R(n_dom)	3600.	S	Interval over which celltrack variables are maximized (lpi_max, uh_max, vorw_ctmax, w_ctmax, tcond_max,	iforcing=3
${ m dt\_celltracks}$	R(n_dom)	120.	tcond10_max, dbz_ctmax)  Interval at which celltrack variables except lpi (uh, vorw, w_ct, tcond, tcond10) are calculated to determine uh_max, vorw_ctmax, w_ctmax, tcond_max, tcond10_max and dbz_ctmax		iforcing=3
$\mathrm{dt}$ _lpi	R(n_dom)	180.	S	Interval at which lpi is calculated for determining lpi max	iforcing=3
$dt_radar_dbz$	R(n_dom)	120.	s	Interval at which radar reflectivity is calculated for determining dbz ctmax	iforcing=3
precip_interval	C(n_dom)	"P01Y"		Interval over which precipitation variables are accumulated (rain_gsp, snow_gsp, graupel_gsp, ice_gsp, hail_gsp, prec_gsp, rain_con, snow_con, prec_con, tot_prec, prec_con_rate_avg, prec_gsp_rate_avg, tot_prec_rate_avg)	iforcing=3
$\max_{}$ _interval	C(n_dom)	"PT06H"		Interval over which max/min 2-m temperatures are calculated	iforcing=3
$runoff\_interval$	C(n_dom)	"P01Y"		Interval over which surface and soil water runoff are accumulated	iforcing=3
$sunshine\_interval$	C(n_dom)	"P01Y"		Interval over which sunshine duration is accumulated	iforcing=3
itype_dursun	I	0		Type of sunshine. 0 for WMO standard and for sunshine duration counted if $>120 \mathrm{W/m^2}$ . In the case of type 1 (this is the MeteoSwiss definition) the sunshine duration is counted only if $>200 \mathrm{W/m^2}$	iforcing=3

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
echotop_meta	TYPE(n_dom)			Derived type to define properties of radar reflectivity echotops for each domain. Two types of echotops are available: minimum	iforcing=3
This type contains:				pressure ('echotop') and maximum height ('echotopinm') during a given time interval	
echotop_meta(1:n_dom)%time_interval	R(1)	3600.0	S	where a given reflectivity threshold is exceeded. Takes effect if 'echotop' and/or	
echotop_meta(1:n_dom)%dbzthresh	R(max_echotop)	(/18.0,25.0,35.0/)	dBZ	'echotopinm' is/are present in the ml_varlist of any domain-specific namelist	
	max_echotop=10			output_nml. The derived type contains the echotop properties which are listed to the left, along with their defaults and units:  time_interval: time interval [s] over which echotops are calculated  dbzthresh: list of reflectivity thresholds [dBZ] for which echotops shall be computed You have to specify properties for each domain separately, e.g. echotop_meta(1)%time_interval=3600.0 echotop_meta(1)%dbzthresh=19.0,25.0,35.0,46.0 echotop_meta(2)%time_interval=1800.0 echotop_meta(2)%dbzthresh=27.0,36.0	
output_nml_dict	С	, ,		File containing the mapping of variable names to the internal ICON names. May contain the keyword <path> which will be substituted by model_base_dir.  The format of this file: One mapping per line, first the name as given in the ml_varlist, hl_varlist, pl_varlist or il_varlist of the output_nml namelists, then the internal ICON name, separated by an arbitrary number of blanks. The line may also start and end with an arbitrary number of blanks. Empty lines or lines starting with # are treated as comments.  Names not covered by the mapping are used as they are.</path>	output_nml namelists

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
linvert_dict	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., columns in dictionary file	
				output_nml_dict are evaluated in inverse	
				order.	
				This allows using the same dictionary file as	
				for input (ana_varnames_map_file in	
				initicon nml).	
netcdf dict	$\mathbf{C}$	, ,		File containing the mapping from internal	output_nml namelists,
_				names to names written to NetCDF. May	NetCDF output
				contain the keyword <path> which will be</path>	_
				substituted by model_base_dir.	
				The format of this file:	
				One mapping per line, first the name written	
				to NetCDF, then the internal name,	
				separated by an arbitrary number of blanks	
				(inverse to the definition of	
				output nml dict). The line may also start	
				and end with an arbitrary number of blanks.	
				Empty lines or lines starting with $\#$ are	
				treated as comments.	
				Names not covered by the mapping are	
				output as they are.	
				Note that the specification of output	
				variables, e.g. in ml_varlist, is independent	
				from this renaming, see the namelist	
				parameter output_nml_dict for this.	
lnetcdf flt64 output	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE. floating point variable output in	
metear_moor_odeput				NetCDF files is written in 64-bit instead of	
				32-bit accuracy.	
restart file type	I	4		Type of restart file. One of CDI's	
restart_ine_type	1	1		FILETYPE XXX. So far, only 4	
				(=FILETYPE NC2) is allowed	
restart write mode	$ ight _{\mathrm{C}}$	,, ,,		Restart read/write mode.	
restart_write_mode				Allowed settings (character strings!) are	
				listed below.	
nrestart streams	I	1		When using the restart write mode	restart_write_mode =
mestart_streams	1	1		"dedicated procs multifile", it is possible to	"dedicated procs multifile
				split the restart output into several files, as if	dedicated procs martifile
				nrestart_streams * num_io_procs restart	
				processes were involved. This speeds up the	
				read-in process, since all the files may then	
				be read in parallel.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lmask_boundary	L	F		Set to .TRUE., if interpolation zone should	
				be masked in triangular output.	
bvf2_mode	I	1		Computation mode for square of	
				Brunt-Vaisala frequency:	
				1: standard, $N^2 = (g/\theta_v)\partial\theta_v/\partial z$	
				2: hydrostatic, $N^2 = (g/T_v)(\partial T_v/\partial z + g/c_p)$	
				3: dk1982, standard computation is extended	
				by considering water vapor saturation effects	
				(after Durran & Klemp, 1982, "On the	
				effects of moisture on the Brunt-Vaisala	
				frequency").	
parcelfreq2_mode	I	11		Computation mode for square of general air	
				parcel oscillation frequency*:	
				11: standard + unrestricted oscillation	
				12: standard + vertical oscillation	
				21: hydrostatic + unrestricted oscillation	
				12: hydorstatic + vertical oscillation	
				Please not: the computation of parcelfreq2 is	
				extremely expensive (runtime and memory),	
				use with care!	
				(* See Ertel, Jaw & Li, 1941, "Tensorielle	
				Theorie der Stabilität".)	

#### 2.22.1. Restart read/write mode:

Allowed settings for restart\_write\_mode are:

#### "sync"

'Old' synchronous mode. PE # 0 reads and writes restart files. All other PEs have to wait.

#### "async"

Asynchronous restart writing: Dedicated PEs (num\_restart\_proc > 0) write restart files while the simulation continues. Restart PEs can only parallelize over different patches. — Read-in: PE # 0 reads while other PEs have to wait.

#### "joint procs multifile"

All worker PEs write restart files to a dedicated directory. Therefore, the directory itself is called the restart file. The information is stored in a way that it can be read back into the model independent from the processor count and the domain decomposition. — Read-in: All worker PEs read the data in parallel.

#### "dedicated procs multifile"

In this case, all the restart data is first transferred to memory buffers in dedicated restart writer PEs. After that, the work processes carry on with their work immediately, while the restart writers perform the actual restart writing asynchronously. Restart PEs can parallelize over patches and horizontal indices. — Read-in: All worker PEs read the data in parallel..

,, ,,

Fallback mode.

If num\_restart\_proc == 0 (parallel\_nml), then this behaves like "sync", otherwise like "async".

#### 2.22.2. Some notes on the output of optional diagnostics:

■ How can I switch on the output of one of the available diagnostics?

Let us assume that you would like to output  $potential\ vorticity$  (see table of available diagnostics below) on model levels. Simply add the following element to the desired output namelist (see 2.36) in your run script:

```
&output_nml
...
ml_varlist = ..., 'pv'
...
```

Please note that the output of some diagnostics is restricted to the NWP mode (iforcing = inwp = 3, see column "Scope" in the table 24 below).

■ Which optional diagnostics are currently available for output?

Here is a table of the available diagnostics and some additional information on them.

Tabelle 24: Optional diagnostics (last update Aug. 2020)

Short	Long name	Unit	Scope	Shape	Specifications	Place of
$\mathbf{name}^*$					in io_nml	computation
						in source $\operatorname{code}^{**}$
rh	relative humidity	%	iforcing = inwp = 3	3d	$itype\_rh$	[1]
pv	potential vorticity	K m2 kg-1 s-1	iforcing = inwp	3d	-	[2]
sdi2	supercell detection index (SDI2)	s-1	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
lpi	lightning potential index (LPI)	J kg-1	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
lpi_max	lightning potential index, maximum during prescribed time interval	J kg-1	iforcing = inwp	2d	$\begin{array}{c} celltracks\_interval \\ dt\_lpi \end{array}$	[2]
ceiling	ceiling height	m	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
hbas_sc	cloud base above msl, shallow convection	m	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
htop_sc	cloud top above msl, shallow convection	m	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
twater	total column-integrated water	kg m-2	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]

Tabelle 24: Optional diagnostics (last update Aug. 2020)

Short name*	Long name	Unit	Scope	Shape	Specifications in io_nml	Place of computation in source code**
q_sedim	specific content of precipitation particles	kg kg-1	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
tcond_max	total column-integrated condensate, maximum during prescribed time interval	kg m-2	iforcing = inwp	2d	celltracks_interval dt_celltracks	[2]
tcond10_max	total column-integrated condensate above z(T=-10 degC), maximum during prescribed time interval	kg m-2	iforcing = inwp	2d	celltracks_interval dt_celltracks	[2]
uh_max	updraft helicity, maximum during prescribed time interval	m2 s-2	iforcing = inwp	2d	celltracks_interval dt_celltracks	[2]
vorw_ctmax	maximum rotation amplitude during prescribed time interval	s-1	iforcing = inwp	2d	celltracks_interval dt_celltracks	[2]
w_ctmax	maximum updraft track during prescribed time interval	m s-1	iforcing = inwp	2d	celltracks_interval dt_celltracks	[2]
dbz	radar reflectivity	$\mathrm{dBZ}$	iforcing = inwp	3d	-	[2]
dbz_cmax	column maximum reflectivity	$\mathrm{dBZ}$	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
dbz_850	reflectivity in approx. 850 hPa	dBZ	iforcing = inwp	2d	-	[2]
dbz_ctmax	column and time maximum reflectivity during prescribed time interval	dBZ	iforcing = inwp	2d	celltracks_interval dt_radar_dbz	[2]
echotop	minimum pressure of exceeding radar reflectivity threshold during prescribed time interval	Pa	iforcing = inwp	3d	celltracks_interval echotop_meta	[2]
echotopinm	maximum height of exceeding radar reflectivity threshold during prescribed time interval	m	iforcing = inwp	3d	celltracks_interval echotop_meta	[2]
pres_msl	mean sea level pressure	Pa	-	2d	itype_pres_msl	[3]
omega	vertical (pressure) velocity	Pa s-1	-	3d	-	[2]
vor_u	zonal component of relative vorticity	s-1	-	3d	-	[4]
vor_v	meridional component of relative vorticity	s-1	-	3d	-	[4]
bvf2	square of Brunt-Vaisala frequency	s-2	-	3d	bvf2_mode	[5]
parcelfreq2	square of air parcel oscillation frequency	s-2	-	3d	parcelfreq2_mode	[5]

<sup>\*</sup> To be used in output\_nml.
\*\* The keys, [1], [2], etc., are itemized under the following point.

■ Where can I find more about the computation of the diagnostics in the source code?

As for the ICON model component of the non-hydrostatic atmosphere:

Each optional diagnostic has its own switch in the source code of ICON which is set to .TRUE. if the diagnostic is found in one of the output\_nml in your run script. This configuration can be found in the module:

/src/configure\_model/mo\_io\_config.

Further information on the metadata of the diagnostics can be found in their allocation area. For the diagnostics that are meant for the NWP mode of ICON (iforcing = inwp = 3, see column "Scope" in table 24 above), the allocation takes place in:

/src/atm\_phy\_nwp/mo\_nwp\_phy\_state.

Optional diagnostics with unrestricted scope are allocated in:

/src/atm\_dyn\_iconam/mo\_nonhydro\_state.

The job control of the computation and output of most of the optional diagnostics is organized by the post-processing scheduler:

/src/atm\_dyn\_iconam/mo\_pp\_scheduler,

/src/atm\_dyn\_iconam/mo\_pp\_tasks,

and integrated into the main time loop in:

/src/atm\_dyn\_iconam/mo\_nh\_stepping.

The job control of a small portion of the diagnostics is organized in:

/src/atm\_phy\_nwp/mo\_nwp\_diagnosis.

Finally, the computation of the individual diagnostics can be found in the following modules (the assignment of the keys, [1], [2], etc., to the respective diagnostic is found in the column "Place of computation in source code" of table 24 above):

- [1] /src/atm\_phy\_nwp/mo\_util\_phys
- [2] /src/atm\_phy\_nwp/mo\_opt\_nwp\_diagnostics
- [3] /src/atm\_phy\_nwp/mo\_nh\_diagnose\_pmsl
- [4] /src/diagnostics/atmosphere/mo\_diag\_atmo\_air\_flow
- $[5] \ / \texttt{src/diagnostics/atmosphere/mo\_diag\_atmo\_air\_parcel}$

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_io\_nml.f90

### 2.23. les\_nml (parameters for LES turbulence scheme; valid for inwp\_turb=5)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
sst	R	300	K	sea surface temperature for idealized LES	isrfc_type=5,4
				simulations	
shflx	R	0.1	$\mathrm{Km/s}$	Kinematic sensible heat flux at surface	$isrfc\_type = 2$
lhflx	R	0	m/s	Kinematic latent heat flux at surface	$isrfc\_type = 2$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
isrfc_type	I	1		surface type	
				0 = No fluxes and zero shear stress	
				1 = TERRA land physics	
				2 = fixed surface fluxes	
				3 = fixed buoyancy fluxes	
				4 = RICO  test case	
				5 = fixed SST	
				6 = time varying SST and qv_s case with	
				prescribed roughness length for	
				semi-idealized setups	
ufric	R	-999	m/s	friction velocity for idealized LES	
				simulations; if $< 0$ then it is automatically	
				diagnosed	
psfc	R	-999	Pa	surface pressure for idealized LES	
				simulations; if $< 0$ then it uses the surface	
				pressure from dynamics	
min_sfc_wind	R	1.0	m/s	Minimum surface wind for surface layer	
			,	useful in the limit of free convection	
is_dry_cbl	L	.FALSE.		switch for dry convective boundary layer	
				simulations	
smag constant	R	0.23		Smagorinsky constant	
km min	R	0.0		Minimum turbulent viscosity	
smag coeff type	I	1		choose type of coefficient setting:	
				1 = Smagorinsky model (default)	
				2 = set coeff. externally by Km  ext,	
				Kh_ext (for testing purposes, e.g. Straka et	
				al. (1993))	
Km_ext	R	75.0	$\mathrm{m^2/s}$	externally set constant kinematic viscosity	$smag\_coeff\_type=2$
Kh ext	R	75.0	$m^2/s$	externally set constant diffusion coeff.	smag coeff type=2
max_turb_scale	R	300.0	,	Asymtotic maximum turblence length scale	
				(useful for coarse grid LES and when grid is	
				vertically stretched)	
turb_prandtl	R	0.333333		turbulent Prandtl number	
bflux	R	0.0007	$\mathrm{m^2/s^3}$	buoyancy flux for idealized LES simulations	$isrfc\_type=3$
			,	(Stevens 2007)	
tran_coeff	R	0.02	m/s	transfer coefficient near surface for idealized	isrfc_type=3
				LES simulation (Stevens 2007)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
vert_scheme_type	I	2		type of time integration scheme in vertical	
				diffusion	
				1 = explicit	
				2 = fully implicit	
sampl_freq_sec	R	60	s	sampling frequency in seconds for statistical	
				(1D and 0D) output	
avg_interval_sec	R	900	s	(time) averaging interval in seconds for 1D	
				statistical output	
expname	C	ICOLES		expname to name the statistical output file	
ldiag_les_out	L	.FALSE.		Control for the statistical output in LES	
				mode	
les_metric	L	.FALSE.		Switch to turn on Smagorinsky diffusion	
				with 3D metric terms to account for	
				topography	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_les\_nml.f90

# 2.24. limarea\_nml (Scope: I\_limited\_area=.TRUE. in grid\_nml)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itype_latbc	I	0		Type of lateral boundary nudging.	
				0: constant lateral boundary conditions	
				derived from the initial conditions,	
				1: time-dependent lateral boundary	
				conditions provided by an external source	
				(IFS, COSMO or a coarser-resolution ICON	
				run)	
$\operatorname{dtime\_latbc}$	R	10800.0	s	Time difference between two consecutive	itype_latbc $\geq 1$
				boundary data. (Upper bound for	
				asynchronous read-in: $1 \text{ day} = 86400 \text{ s.}$	
init_latbc_from_fg	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., take lateral boundary conditions	itype_latbc $\geq 1$
				for initial time from first guess (or analysis)	
				field	
nudge_hydro_pres	L	.TRUE.		If .TRUE., hydrostatic pressure is used to	itype_latbc $\geq 1$
				compute lateral boundary nudging	
				(recommended if boundary conditions	
				contain hydrostatic pressure, which is	
				usually the case)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
fac_latbc_presbiascor	R	0.		Scaling factor for pressure bias correction at	itype_latbc $\geq 1$ ,
				lateral boundaries. Requires running in data	init_mode=5
				assimilation cycle. Recommended value for	
				activating the option is 1.	
latbc_filename	C			Filename of boundary data input file, these	$  itype_latbc = 1$
				files must be located in the latbc_path	
				directory. Default:	
				"prepiconR <nroot>B<jlev>_<y><m><d><h>.n</h></d></m></y></jlev></nroot>	lc".
				The filename may contain keyword tokens	
				(day, hour, etc.) which will be automatically	
				replaced during the run-time. See the table	
				below for a list of allowed keywords.	
latbc_path	C			Absolute path to boundary data.	$ itype\_latbc = 1 $
latbc_boundary_grid	C	""		Grid file defining the lateral boundary.	$   ext{itype\_latbc} = 1$
				Empty string means: whole domain is read	
				for the lateral boundary. This NetCDF grid	
				file must contain two integer index arrays:	
				<pre>int global_cell_index(cell), int</pre>	
				global_edge_index(edge), both with	
				attributes nglobal which contains the global	
1.41				size size of the non-sparse cells and edges.	C 1
latbc_varnames_map_ file	C			Dictionary file which maps internal variable names onto GRIB2 shortnames or NetCDF	num_prefetch_proc=1
				var names. This is a text file with two	
				columns separated by whitespace, where left column: ICON variable name, right column:	
				GRIB2 short name. This list contains	
				variables that are to be read asynchronously	
				for boundary data nudging in a HDCP2	
				simulation. All new boundary variables that	
				in the future, would be read asynchronously.	
				Need to be added to text file dict.latbc in	
				run folder.	
latbc_contains_qcqi	L	.TRUE.		Set to .FALSE. if there is no qc, qi in latbo	
				data.	
nretries	I	0		If LatBC data is unavailable: number of	
				retries	
retry wait sec	I	10		If LatBC data is unavailable: idle wait	
				seconds between retries	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_limarea\_nml.f90

#### Keyword substitution in boundary data filename (latbc\_filename):

substituted by year (four digits) <y> substituted by month (two digits) <m> substituted by day (two digits) <d> substituted by hour (two digits) <h>> substituted by minute (two digits) <min> <sec> substituted by seconds (two digits) <ddhhmmss> substituted by a *relative* day-hour-minute-second string. <dddhh> substituted by a *relative* (three-digit) day-hour string.

# 2.25. lnd\_nml

Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
I	2		number of snow layers	lmulti_snow=.true.
I	1		number of tiles	
R(:)	0.005,  0.02,	m	soil full layer depths	$init\_mode = 2, 3$
	,			
	/			
		m		
L	.FALSE.			ntiles>1
R	0.05			ntiles>1
			-	
R	0.05			ntiles>1
D	0.05		1 *	4.1 . 1
R	0.05			ntiles>1
D	0.05		1	41 > 1
K	0.05		_	ntiles>1
т	TDIE			
L	.TROE.			
Τ.	TRUE			init_mode=1
	.110012.			mic_mode_1
<sub>L</sub> ,	FALSE.			
			The state of the s	
L	.FALSE.			lmulti snow = .FALSE.
	I I	R(:)  2 I R(:)  0.005, 0.02, 0.06, 0.18, 0.54, 1.62, 4.86, 14.58 R 2.5 L FALSE.  R 0.05 R 0.05 R 0.05 R 0.05 L TRUE. L TRUE. L TRUE. L TRUE. L TRUE. L TRUE.	I	I 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
$\max_{toplaydepth}$	R	0.25	m	maximum depth of uppermost snow layer	lmulti_snow=.TRUE. or
					l2lay_rho_snow=.TRUE.
idiag_snowfrac	I	1		Type of snow-fraction diagnosis:	
				1 = based on SWE only	
				2 = more advanced method used	
				operationally	
				20 = same as  2, but with artificial reduction	
				of snow fraction in case of melting snow	
				(should be used only in combination with	
				lsnowtile=.TRUE.	
itype snowevap	I	2		Tuning of snow evaporation in vegetated	lsnowtile=.TRUE.
				areas:	
				1: Tuning turned off	
				2: First level of tuning without additional	
				control variables	
				3: Second level of tuning with additional I/O	
				variables for snow age and maximum snow	
				depth (should be used only if these	
				additional variables are available from the	
				DWD assimilation cycle)	
itype lndtbl	I	3		Table values used for associating surface	
loype_indust	1			parameters to land-cover classes:	
				1 = defaults from extpar (GLC2000 and	
				GLOBCOVER2009)	
				2 = Tuned version based on IFS values for	
				globcover classes (GLOBCOVER2009 only)	
				3 = even more tuned operational version	
				(GLOBCOVER2009 only)	
				4 = tuned version for new bare soil	
				evaporation scheme (itype evsl=4)	
ituna root	I	2			
itype_root	1			type of root density distribution	
				1 = constant	
:4	т			2 = exponential	
itype_evsl	I	2		type of bare soil evaporation	
				parameterization	
				2 = BATS scheme, Dickinson (1984)	
				3 = ISBA scheme, Noilhan and Planton	
				(1989)	
				4 = Resistance-based scheme by Schulz and	
				Vogel (2016)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itype_trvg	I	2		type of plant transpiration parameterization	
				2 = BATS scheme, Dickinson (1984)	
				3 = Extended BATS scheme with additional	
				prognostic variable for integrated plant	
				transpiration since sunrise; should be used	
				only with an appropriate first guess for this	
				variable coming from the DWD assimilation	
				cycle	
itype_canopy	I	1		Type of canopy parameterization with	
				respect to surface energy balance	
				1 = Surface energy balance equation solved	
				at the ground surface, canopy energetically	
				not represented	
				2 = Skin temperature formulation by Schulz	
				and Vogel (2017), based on Viterbo and	
				Beljaars (1995)	
cskinc	R	-1.0	${ m Wm^{-2}K^{-1}}$	Skin conductivity	
				For cskinc $< 0$ , an external parameter field	
				SKC is read and used	
				For $cskinc > 0$ , this globally constant value	
				is used in the whole model domain	
_				Reasonable range: 10.0 – 1000.0	
tau_skin	R	3600.	S	Relaxation time scale for the computation of	
				the skin temperature	
itype_heatcond	I	2		type of soil heat conductivity	
				1 = constant soil heat conductivity	
				2 = moisture dependent soil heat	
				conductivity, cf. Schulz et al. (2016)	
				3 = variant of option 2 with reduced	
				near-surface heat conductivity in the	
				presence of plant cover	
itype_interception	I	1		type of plant interception	
				1 = standard scheme, effectively switched off	
				by tiny value cwimax_ml	
				2 = Rain and snow interception (to be	
. ,	_			removed)	
cwimax_ml	R	1.e-6	m	scaling parameter for maximum interception	$itype\_interception = 1$
				storage (almost switched off);	
				use $5.e - 4$ to activate interception storage	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
c_soil	R	1.		surface area density of the (evaporative) soil	
				surface	
				allowed range: 0 – 2	
c_soil_urb	R	1.		surface area density of the (evaporative) soil	
				surface, urban areas	
				allowed range: 0 – 2	
itype_hydbound	I	1		type of hydraulic lower boundary condition	
				1 = none	
				3 = ground water as lower boundary of soil	
	_			column	
lstomata	L	.TRUE.		If .TRUE., use map of minimum stomatal	
				resistance	
10.1		TED LIE		If .FALSE., use constant value of 150 s/m.	
l2tls	L	.TRUE.		If .TRUE., forecast with 2-Time-Level	
1	т	.TRUE.		integration scheme (mandatory in ICON)	
lseaice	L			TRUE. for use of sea-ice model	l:- TDIE
lprog_albsi	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., sea-ice albedo is computed	lseaice=.TRUE.
llake	т	.TRUE.		prognostically .TRUE. for use of lake model	
sstice mode	L	1 1 TROE.		1: SST and sea ice fraction are read from the	iequations=3
sstice_mode	1	1		analysis. The SST is kept constant whereas	iforcing=3
				the sea ice fraction can be modified by the	norcing—5
				seaice model.	
				2: SST and sea ice fraction are read from the	
				analysis. The SST is updated by	
				climatological increments on a daily basis.	
				The sea ice fraction can be modified by the	
				seaice model.	
				3: SST and sea ice fraction are updated	
				daily, based on climatological monthly means	
				4: SST and sea ice fraction are updated	
				daily, based on actual monthly means	
				5: SST and sea ice fraction are updated	
				daily, based on actual daily means (not yet	
				implemented)	
				6: SST and sea ice fraction are updated with	
				user-defined interval	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
sst_td_filename	С			Filename of SST input files for time	$sstice\_mode=3,4,5,6$
				dependent SST. Default is	
				" <path>SST_<year>_<month>_<gridfile></gridfile></month></year></path>	".
				May contain the keyword <path> which will</path>	
				be substituted by model_base_dir	
				In case sstice_mode=6, SST data for all	
				time steps in the current simulation should	
				be prepared in one single file, variable should	
				be named SST in this file.	
ci_td_filename	C			Filename of sea ice fraction input files for	$sstice\_mode=3,4,5,6$
				time dependent sea ice fraction. Default is	
				" <path>CI_<year>_<month>_<gridfile>"</gridfile></month></year></path>	•
				May contain the keyword <path> which will</path>	
				be substituted by model_base_dir	
				In case sstice_mode=6, sea ice data for all	
				time steps in the current simulation should	
				be prepared in one single file, variable should	
				be named SIC in this file.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_lnd\_nwp\_nml.f90

# $2.26. \ ls\_forcing\_nml \ (parameters \ for \ large-scale \ forcing; \ valid \ for \ torus \ geometry; \ is\_plane\_torus=.TRUE.)$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
is_ls_forcing	L	.TRUE.		switch for enabling LS forcing	
is_subsidence_moment	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling LS vertical advection due	
				to subsidence for momentum equations	
is_subsidence_heat	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling LS vertical advection due	
				to subsidence for thermal equations	
is_advection	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling LS horizontal advection	
is_advection_uv	L	.TRUE.		switch for enabling LS horizontal advection	$is\_advection=.TRUE.$
				for u and v	
is_advection_tq	L	.TRUE.		switch for enabling LS horizontal advection	$is\_advection=.TRUE.$
				for temperature and moisture	
is_nudging	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation	
				(nudging)	
is_nudging_uv	L	.TRUE.		switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation	$is\_nudging=.TRUE.$
				(nudging) for horizontal winds only	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
is_nudging_tq	L	.TRUE.		switch for enabling LS Newtonian relaxation	is_nudging=.TRUE.
				(nudging) for temperature and specific	
				humidity only	
nudge_start_height	R	1000.	m	height where nudging starts	is_nudging=.TRUE.
nudge_full_height	R	2000.	m	height where nudging reaches full strength	is_nudging=.TRUE.
dt_relax	R	3600.	S	relaxation time scale for the nudging	is_nudging=.TRUE.
is_geowind	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling geostrophic wind	
is_rad_forcing	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling radiative forcing	inwp_rad=.FALSE.
is_sim_rad	L	.FALSE.		switch for enabling a simplified radiation	inwp_rad=.FALSE.
				scheme	
is_theta	L	.FALSE.		switch to indicate that the prescribed	is_rad_forcing=.TRUE.
				radiative forcing is for potential temperature	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_ls\_forcing\_nml.f90

### 2.27. master\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
institute	C	, ,		Acronym of the institute for which the full	
				institute name is printed in the log file.	
				Options are DWD, MPIM, KIT, or CSCS.	
				Otherwise the full names of MPIM and	
				DWD are printed.	
lrestart	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE.: Current experiment is started	
				from a restart.	
read_restart_namelists	L	.TRUE.		If .TRUE.: Namelists are read from the	
				restart file to override the default namelist	
				settings, before reading new namelists from	
				the run script. Otherwise the namelists	
				stored in the restart file are ignored.	
lrestart_write_last	L	.FALSE.		If .TRUE.: model run should create restart	
				at experiment end. This is independent from	
				the settings of the restart interval.	
${f model\_base\_dir}$	C	, ,		General path which may be used in file	
				names of other name lists: If a file name	
				contains the keyword " <path>", then this</path>	
				model_base_dir will be substituted.	

# 2.28. master\_model\_nml (repeated for each model)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
model_name	С			Character string for naming this component.	
${f model\_namelist\_filename}$	C			File name containing the model namelists.	
$egin{array}{ccc} oxed{ ext{model\_type}} & oxed{ ext{-}} \end{array}$	I	-1		Identifies which component to run.	
_				1=atmosphere	
				2=ocean	
				3=radiation	
				$99 = \text{dummy\_model}$	
model_min_rank	I	0		Start MPI rank for this model.	
model_max_rank	I	-1		End MPI rank for this model.	
model_inc_rank	I	1		Stride of MPI ranks.	

# 2.29. master\_time\_control\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
calendar	C	"proleptic gregorian"		Selects the calendar type to use:  "proleptic gregorian" = proleptic Gregorian calendar  "365 day year" = 365 day year without leap years	
${\bf experiment Reference Date}$	C	""	ISO8601	"360 day year" = 360 day year with 30 day months  This specifies the reference date for the	
			format- ted string	calendar in use. It is an anchor date for cycling of events on the time line. If this namelist parameter is unspecified, then the reference date is set to the experiment start date.	
${\bf experiment Start Date}$	C	""	ISO8601 format- ted string	This is the start date of an experiment, which remains valid for the whole experiment. The start date is also the reference date of the experiment, which is the anchor point for cycling events. In special cases the reference date might be reset. Reasons might be debugging purposes or spinning off experiments from an existing restart of an other experiment.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
experimentStopDate	C	""	ISO8601	This is the date an experiment is finished.	
			format-		
			ted		
			string		
forecastLeadTime	C	""	ISO8601	Specifies the time span for a numerical	
			format-	weather forecast. It is used to set the	
			ted	experiment stop time with respect to the	
			string	experiment start date.	
${\bf checkpoint Time Int Val}$	C	""	ISO8601	Time interval for writing checkpoints.	
			format-		
			ted		
			string		
${ m restartTimeIntVal}$	C	""	ISO8601	Time interval for writing a restart file and	
			format-	interrupt the current running job.	
			ted		
			string		

### $2.30.\ meteogram\_output\_nml$

This namelist is relevant if run\_nml:output="nml". Nearest neighbour 'interpolation' is used for all variables.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lmeteogram_enabled	L(n_dom)	.FALSE.		Flag. True, if meteogram of output variables	
				is desired.	
zprefix	C(n_dom)	"METEO		string with file name prefix for output file	
		GRAM "			
ldistributed	L(n dom)	.TRUE.		Flag. Separate files for each PE.	
loutput_tiles	L	.FALSE.		Write tile-specific output for some selected	
				surface/soil fields	
$n0\_mtgrm$	I(n_dom)	0		initial time step for meteogram output.	
$\mathrm{ninc\_mtgrm}$	I(n_dom)	1		output interval (in time steps)	
stationlist tot		53.633, 9.983,		list of meteogram stations (triples with lat,	
_		'Hamburg'		lon, name string)	
silent_flush	L(n_dom)	1		do not warn about flushing to disk if .TRUE.	
max_time_stamps	I(n_dom)	1		number of output time steps to record in	
				memory before flushing to disk	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
var_list	C(:)			Positive-list of variables (optional). Only	
				variables contained in this list are included	
				in the meteogram. If the default list is not	
				changed by user input, then all available	
				variables are added to the meteogram	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_mtgrm\_nml.f90

# 2.31. nonhydrostatic\_nml (relevant if run\_nml:iequations=3)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itime_scheme	I	4		Options for predictor-corrector time-stepping	
				scheme:	
				4: Contravariant vertical velocity is	iequations=3
				computed in the predictor step only, velocity	
				tendencies are computed in the corrector	
				step only (most efficient option)	
				5: Contravariant vertical velocity is	
				computed in both substeps (beneficial for	
				numerical stability in very-high resolution	
				setups with extremely steep slops, otherwise	
				no significant impact)	
				6: As 5, but velocity tendencies are also	
				computed in both substeps (no apparent	
				benefit, but more expensive)	
rayleigh_type	I	2		Type of Rayleigh damping	
				1: CLASSICAL (requires velocity reference	
				state!)	
				2: Klemp (2008) type	
rayleigh_coeff	R(n_dom)	0.05		Rayleigh damping coefficient $1/\tau_0$ (Klemp,	
				Dudhia, Hassiotis: MWR136, pp.3987-4004);	
				higher values are recommended for R2B6 or	
				finer resolution	
$\operatorname{damp\_height}$	R(n_dom)	45000	m	Height at which Rayleigh damping of	
				vertical wind starts (needs to be adjusted to	
				model top height; the damping layer should	
				have a depth of at least 20 km when the	
				model top is above the stratopause)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
htop_moist_proc	R	22500.0	m	Height above which moist physics and	
				advection of cloud and precipitation	
				variables are turned off	
hbot qvsubstep	R	22500.0	m	Height above which QV is advected with	ihadv_tracer=22, 32, 42 or
_				substepping scheme	52
htop_tracer_proc	R	1000000.0	m	Height above which physical processes and	tracers with an index $\geq$ iqt
				advection of additional tracer variables are	
				turned off; the default value is set to an very	
				high value, i.e. by default this possible	
				restriction is not active. This value is taken	
				for all additional tracers in the tracer	
				container with an index equal or greater	
				than iqt; it may be overwritten for specific	
				ART tracers by the tag 'htop_proc' in the	
				XML file when defining the individual ART	
				tracers.	
vwind_offctr	R	0.15		Off-centering in vertical wind solver. Higher	
				values may be needed for R2B5 or coarser	
				grids when the model top is above 50 km.	
				Negative values are not allowed	
rhotheta_offctr	R	-0.1		Off-centering of density and potential	
				temperature at interface level (may be set to	
				0.0 for R2B6 or finer grids; positive values	
				are not recommended)	
veladv_offctr	R	0.25		Off-centering of velocity advection in	
				corrector step. Negative values are not	
				recommended	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ivctype	I	2		Type of vertical coordinate:	
				1: Gal-Chen hybrid	
				2: SLEVE (uses sleve_nml)	
				12: as 2, but nominal interface heights	
				(vct a (& vct b)) from file, as in case of 1.	
				Requires: $ldepatmo = .TRUE$ . (and	
				layer thickness $< 0$ , to trigger read-in of	
				vertical coordinates from file). Please, see	
				<ion home="">/vertical coord tables/READ</ion>	ME:
				section "atm hyb sz <nlev>" for the</nlev>	
				format of the coordinate file, and	
				<ion home="">/src/atm dyn iconam</ion>	
				/mo init vgrid: init sleve coord for the	
				entrie to the column "vct b" of the file.	
				(Please, use with care. It has not been	
				thoroughly checked for all possible negative	
				interferences with other parts of the code.)	
ndyn substeps	I	5		number of dynamics substeps per	
v <u> </u>				fast-physics / transport step	
lhdiff rcf	L	.TRUE.		.TRUE.: Compute diffusion only at	
_				advection time steps (in this case, divergence	
				damping is applied in the dynamical core)	
lextra diffu	L	.TRUE.		.TRUE.: Apply additional momentum	
_				diffusion at grid points close to the stability	
				limit for vertical advection (becomes effective	
				extremely rarely in practice; this is mostly	
				an emergency fix for pathological cases with	
				very large orographic gravity waves)	
divdamp fac	R	0.0025		Scaling factor for divergence damping at	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
* <del>-</del>				height $divdamp$ $z$ and below.	_
				$divdamp  fac \geq 0.$	
divdamp fac2	R	0.004		Scaling factor for divergence damping at	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
<del>*</del>				height $divdamp$ $z2.$ $divdamp$ $fac2 \ge 0.$	_
				Between $divdamp$ $z$ and $divdamp$ $z$ 2 the	
				scaling factor changes linearly from	
				divdamp fac to divdamp fac2.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
divdamp_fac3	R	0.004		Scaling factor for divergence damping at	$lhdiff_rcf = .TRUE.$
				height $divdamp\_z3$ . $divdamp\_fac3 \ge 0$ .	
				The three points	
				$(divdamp \ z2, divdamp \ fac2),$	
				$(divdamp\ z3, divdamp\ fac3), and$	
				$(divdamp\ z4, divdamp\ fac4)$ determine	
				the quadratic function for the scaling factor	
				between $divdamp$ $z2$ and $divdamp$ $z4$ .	
divdamp fac4	R	0.004		Scaling factor for divergence damping at	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
• —				height divdamp z4 and higher.	_
				$divdamp  fac4 \geq 0.$	
divdamp z	R	32500.	m	Height up to which divdamp fac is used,	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
<b>-</b>				and where the linear profile up to height	_
				divdamp $z2$ starts.	
divdamp z2	$\mathbb{R}$	40000.	m	Height with scaling factor $divdamp\_fac2$	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
F				where the linear profile starting at	
				divdamp z ends, and where the quadratic	
				profile up to divdamp z4 starts.	
				$divdamp\_z < divdamp\_z 2 < divdamp\_z 4.$	
divdamp z3	R	60000.	m	Height with scaling factor divdamp fac3.	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
divddiip_25		00000.	111	Needed to determine the quadratic function	
				between $divdamp$ $z2$ and $divdamp$ $z4$ .	
				$divdamp$ $z3 \neq$	
				$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
divdamp z4	R	80000.	m	Height from which divdamp fac4 is used.	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
arraamp_21				divdamp $z4 > divdamp$ $z2$ .	mam_rer viive Ev
divdamp order	I	4		Order of divergence damping:	lhdiff rcf = .TRUE.
divdemp_order		1		2 = second-order divergence damping	
				4 = fourth-order divergence damping	
				24 = combined second-order and	
				fourth-order divergence damping and	
				enhanced vertical wind off-centering during	
				the initial spinup phase (does not allow	
				checkpointing/restarting earlier than 2.5	
				hours of integration)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
divdamp_type	I	3		Type of divergence damping:	$lhdiff\_rcf = .TRUE.$
				2 = divergence damping acting on 2D	
				divergence	
				3 = divergence damping acting on 3D	
				divergence	
				32 = combination of 3D div. damping in the	
				troposphere with transition to 2D div.	
				damping in the stratosphere	
divdamp trans start	R	12500.		Lower bound of transition zone between 2D	divdamp type = 32
				and 3D divergence damping	
divdamp trans end	R	17500.		Upper bound of transition zone between 2D	divdamp type = $32$
				and 3D divergence damping	
nest substeps	I	2		Number of dynamics substeps for the child	
				patches.	
				DO NOT CHANGE!!! The code will not	
				work correctly with other values	
l masscorr nest	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Apply mass conservation correction	ifeedback type=1
				also in nested domain	_ 01
iadv rhotheta	I	2		Advection method for rho and rhotheta:	
_				1: simple second-order upwind-biased scheme	
				2: 2nd order Miura horizontal	
				3: 3rd order Miura horizontal (not	
				recommended)	
igradp method	I	3		Discretization of horizontal pressure	
				gradient:	
				1: conventional discretization with metric	
				correction term	
				2: Taylor-expansion-based reconstruction of	
				pressure (advantageous at very high	
				resolution)	
				3: Similar discretization as option 2, but uses	
				hydrostatic approximation for downward	
				extrapolation over steep slopes	
				4: Cubic/quadratic polynomial interpolation	
				for pressure reconstruction	
				5: Same as 4, but hydrostatic approximation	
				for downward extrapolation over steep slopes	
l zdiffu t	L	.TRUE.		.TRUE.: Compute Smagorinsky temperature	hdiff order=3/5 .AND.
				diffusion truly horizontally over steep slopes	lhdiff temp = .true.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
thslp_zdiffu	R	0.025		Slope threshold above which truly horizontal	$hdiff\_order=3/5$ .AND.
				temperature diffusion is activated	lhdiff_temp=.trueAND.
					l_zdiffu_t=.true.
thhgtd_zdiffu	R	200	m	Threshold of height difference between	$hdiff\_order=3/5$ .AND.
				neighboring grid points above which truly	lhdiff_temp=.trueAND.
				horizontal temperature diffusion is activated	l_zdiffu_t=.true.
				(alternative criterion to thslp_zdiffu)	
exner_expol	R	1./3.		Temporal extrapolation (fraction of dt) of	
				Exner function for computation of horizontal	
				pressure gradient. This damps horizontally	
				propagating sound waves. For R2B5 or	
				coarser grids, values between $1/2$ and $2/3$	
				are recommended. Model will be numerically	
				unstable for negative values.	
l_open_ubc	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Use open upper boundary condition	
				(rather than w=0) to allow vertical motions	
				related to diabatic heating to extend beyond	
				the model top	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_nonhydrostatic\_nml.f90

### 2.32. nudging\_nml

Parameters for the upper boundary nudging in the limited-area mode (grid\_nml: l\_limited\_area = .TRUE.) or global nudging. For the lateral boundary nudging, please see interpol\_nml and limarea\_nml. The characteristics of the driving data for the nudging can be specified in limarea\_nml.

Parameter	Type	Default	$\operatorname{Unit}$	Description	Scope
nudge_type	I(n_dom)	0		Nudging type:	$run_nml:iforcing = 3$
				* 0: none	(NWP)
				* 1: upper boundary nudging	ivctype = 2 (SLEVE)
				* 2: global nudging	
				Please note:	
				• nudge_type = 1 requires l_limited_area = .TRUE.	
				• nudge type = 1 is also applicable to	
				nested domains. Nudging is performed	
				against the same forcing data set for all	
				domains. If nudging is enabled for one or	
				more nested domains, it needs to be enabled	
				for the base domain, as well.	
				• nudge type = $2$ (global nudging) is	
				applied in primary domain only	
				• for global nudging the following settings in	
				limarea nml are mandatory:	
				- itype $\overline{\text{latbc}} = 1$ (time-dependent driving	
				data)	
				- dtime $latbc = \dots$	
				- latbe $path = ""$	
				- latbc boundary grid = " " (no boundary	
				grid: driving data have to be available on	
				entire grid)	
				- latbc_varnames_map_file = "" (e.g.,	
				run/dict.latbc), if num_prefetch_proc = 1	
				(asynchronous read-in of driving data)	
				• defaults and (additional) scopes for global	
				nudging are marked by $(\cdot)_{glbndg}$ , if a	
				parameter applies to both upper boundary	
			and global nudging		

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
max_nudge_coeff_vn	R	0.04 (0.016) <sub>glbndg</sub>		Max. nudging coefficient for the horizontal wind (i.e. the edge-normal wind component $v_n$ ). Given the wind update due to the nudging term on the rhs: $v_n(t) = v_n^*(t) + \text{nudge\_coeff\_vn}(z) *$ ndyn_substeps * $[\overline{v_n}(t) - v_n^*(t)]$ , where $t$ and $z$ denote time and height, respectively, $\overline{v_n}(t)$ is the target wind to nudge to, and $v_n^*$ is the value before the nudging, the vertical profile of the coefficient for upper boundary nudging reads: nudge_coeff_vn( $z$ ) = max_nudge_coeff_vn * $[(z - \text{nudge\_start\_height})/(\text{top\_height} - \text{nudge\_start\_height})]^2$ , for nudge_start_height $\leq z \leq \text{top\_height}$ (see nudge_start_height below), and is zero elsewhere. The range of validity is max_nudge_coeff_vn $\in [0, \sim 1/\text{ndyn\_substeps}]$ , where the lower boundary is mandatory.	nudge_type > 0 (nudge_var = "all" or ",vn,")glbndg
max_nudge_coeff_thermdyn	R	$0.075$ $(0.03)_{ m glbndg}$	1	Max. nudging coefficient for the thermodynamic variables selected by limarea_nml: nudge_hydro_pres in case of upper boundary nudging and by thermdyn_type in case of global nudging. The range of validity is max_nudge_coeff_thermdyn $\in [0, \sim 1/\text{ndyn}_{\text{substeps}}]$ , where the lower boundary is mandatory.	nudge_type > 0 (nudge_var = "all" or ",thermdyn,") <sub>glbndg</sub>

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nudge_start_height	R	12000 (2000) <sub>glbndg</sub>	m	Nudging is applied for: nudge_start_height $\leq z \leq$ top_height in case of upper boundary nudging and for: nudge_start_height $\leq z \leq$ nudge_end_height in case of global nudging, where $z$ denotes the nominal height of the grid layer center, and top_height is the height of the model top (see sleve_nml). For upper boundary nudging the range of validity is nudge_start_height $\in$ [0, top_height], where both boundaries are mandatory. For global nudging a nudge_start_height in the range [0, top_height] has to satisfy nudge_start_height < nudge_end_height. Values outside [0, top_height] will be interpreted as nudge_start_height = 0.	nudge_type > 0
max_nudge_coeff_qv	R	0.008	1	Max. nudging coefficient for water vapor. The range of validity is $ \begin{array}{l} \text{max\_nudge\_coeff\_qv} \in [0, \sim \\ 1/\text{ndyn\_substeps}], \text{ where the lower} \\ \text{boundary is mandatory. (For global nudging only.)} \\ \end{array} $	nudge_type = 2 nudge_var = "all" or ",qv,"
nudge_end_height	R	40000	m	Nudging is applied for:	$ m nudge\_type = 2$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nudge_profile	I	4		Vertical profile of the nudging coefficient (nudging strength) between nudge_start_height and nudge_end_height:  * 1: squared scaled vertical distance from nudge_start_height (this is the profile used for upper boundary nudging)  * 2: constant profile  * 3: hyperbolic tangent profile  * 4: trapezoidal profile  The profile values range from 0 to 1. A multiplication with max_nudge_coeff_vn/thermdyn/qv and ndyn_substeps yields the final value of the nudging coefficient. (For global nudging only.)	nudge_type = 2
nudge_scale_height	R	3000	m	Scale height of nudging profile. (For global nudging only.)	$egin{array}{ll} { m nudge\_type} = 2 \ { m nudge\_profile} = 3 \ { m or} \ 4 \end{array}$
nudge_var	С	"all"		Select the variables that shall be nudged:  * "vn": horizontal wind  * "thermdyn": thermodynamic variables  * "qv": water vapor  * comma-separated list: e.g., "vn,thermdyn"  * "all": all available variables (i.e. equivalent to "vn,thermdyn,qv")  Please note that the nudging of water vapor requires ltransport = .TRUE. (For global nudging only.)	$\mathrm{nudge\_type} = 2$
thermdyn_type	I	1		Set of variables used to compute the thermodynamic nudging increments:  * 1: hydrostatic set (pressure and temperature)  * 2: non-hydrostatic set (density and virtual potential temperature)	nudge_type = 2 nudge_var = "all" or ",thermdyn,"

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
idiagnose	I	-1		Switch for nudging diagnostics:	$nudge\_type = 2$
				$* \le 0$ : switched off	$ msg\_level>=11$
				*>0: each (idiagnose * dtime) time	
				diagnostics are computed and written to the	
				ASCII file "nudging_diagnostics.txt".	
				The nudging diagnostics are:	
				• correlation between the mean sea-level	
				pressure from ICON on the one hand and	
				from the driving model on the other hand (a	
				measure for the nudging success)	
				• global mean of the absolute horizontal	
				wind divergence (a measure for the nudging	
				impact on the atmospheric "noise" or the	
				gravity wave activity, depending on the	
				perspective)	
				• global mean of the absolute surface	
				pressure time tendency (a further measure	
				for the nudging impact)	
				(For global nudging only.)	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_nudging\_nml.f90

### 2.33. nwp\_bench\_nml

The switches to disable subroutine calls inside the time\_loop. These are used for early GPU benchmarks of ICON while not everything is ported. They should be removed again once the port is ready to support all the subroutine calls in this list.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
d_unpb	L	.FALSE.		disables the call to update_nwp_phy_bcs if	
				set to .TRUE.	
d_ndfo	L	.FALSE.		disables the call to nwp_diag_for_output if	
				set to .TRUE.	
$d_rld$	L	.FALSE.		disables the call to recv_latbc_data if set to	
				.TRUE.	
d_n	L	.FALSE.		disables the call to nudging if set to .TRUE.	
d_wnlo	L	.FALSE.		disables the call to write_name_list_output	
				if set to .TRUE.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_bench\_nml.f90

#### 2.34. nwp phy nml

The switches for the physics schemes and the time steps can be set for each model domain individually. If only one value is specified, it is copied to all child domains, implying that the same set of parameterizations and time steps is used in all domains. If the number of values given in the namelist is larger than 1 but less than the number of model domains, then the settings from the highest domain ID are used for the remaining model domains.

If the time steps are not an integer multiple of the advective time step (dtime), then the time step of the respective physics parameterization is automatically rounded to the next higher integer multiple of the advective time step. If the radiation time step is not an integer multiple of the cloud-cover time step it is automatically rounded to the next higher integer multiple of the cloud cover time step.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
inwp_gscp	I (max_	1		cloud microphysics and precipitation	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$
	dom)			0: none	
				1: hydci (COSMO-EU microphysics, 2-cat	
				ice: cloud ice, snow)	
				2: hydci_gr (COSMO-DE microphysics,	
				3-cat ice: cloud ice, snow, graupel)	
				3: as 1, but with improved ice nucleation	
				scheme by C. Koehler	
				4: Two-moment microphysics by A. Seifert	
				9: Kessler scheme	
qi0	R	0.0	kg/kg	cloud ice threshold for autoconversion	inwp_gscp=1
qc0	R	0.0	$\mathrm{kg}/\mathrm{kg}$	cloud water threshold for autoconversion	inwp_gscp=1
mu_rain	R	0.0		shape parameter in gamma distribution for	inwp_gscp>0
				rain	
rain_n0_factor	R	1.0		tuning factor for intercept parameter of	inwp_gscp>0
	_			raindrop size distribution	
mu_snow	R	0.0		shape parameter in gamma distribution for	inwp_gscp>0
	_			snow	1 1 6
icpl_aero_gscp	1	0		0: off	currently only for
				1: simple coupling between autoconversion	$inwp\_gscp = 1$
				and Tegen aerosol climatology; requires	
				irad_aero=6	
	T (			More advanced options are in preparation	1.6
inwp_convection	I (max_			convection	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
	dom)			0: none	
	T (	DALCE		1: Tiedtke/Bechtold convection	
lshallowconv_only	L (max_	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: use shallow convection only	inwp_convection = 1;
	dom)				cannot be combined with
			I		lgrayzone_deepconv

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lgrayzone_deepconv	L (max_	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: activates shallow and deep	$inwp\_convection = 1;$
	dom)			convection but not mid-level convection,	cannot be combined with
				together with some tuning measures targeted	lshallowconv_only
				at grayzone (convection-permitting) model	
				resolutions	
ldetrain conv prec	L (max_	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Activate detrainment of convective	inwp convection $= 1$
	dom)			rain and snow	
icapdcycl	I	0		Type of CAPE correction to improve diurnal	$  inwp\_convection = 1$
				cycle for convection:	
				0 = none (IFS default prior to autumn 2013)	
				1 = intermediate testing option	
				2 = correctoins over land and water now	
				operational at ECMWF	
				3 = correction over land as in 2 restricted to	
				the tropics, no correction over water (this	
				choice optimizes the NWP skill scores)	
$lstoch\_expl$	L (max_	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: activate explicit stochastic shallow	$inwp\_convection = 1$
_	dom)			convection scheme	
	,			EXPERIMENTAL! will not produce clean	
				restart	
				to be used in conjunction with	
				lrestune off=.T. and lmflimiter off=.T.	
lstoch sde	L (max	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: activate stochastic differential	inwp convection $= 1$
_	dom)			equation (SDE) shallow convection scheme	
				to be used in conjunction with	
				lrestune off=.T. and lmflimiter off=.T.	
lstoch deep	L (max	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: activate stochastic differential	inwp convection $= 1$
_ •	dom			equation (SDE) deep convection scheme	
lrestune off	L (max	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: switches off resolution-dependent	inwp convection $= 1$
_	dom)			tuning of shallow convection parameters	
lmflimiter off	L (max	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: disables mass flux limiter by setting	inwp convection $= 1$
_	dom)			it to high values that are rarely reached by	· _
	,			shallow convection	
lvvcouple	L (max	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: use vertical velocity at 650hPa as	inwp convection $= 1$
	dom)			criterion to couple shallow convection	1
	(3311)			with resolved deep convection	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lvv_shallow_deep	L (max_	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: use vertical velocity at 650hPa to	$inwp\_convection = 1$
	dom)			distinguish between shallow and	
				deep convection within convection routines	
				(instead of cloud depth)	
lstoch_spinup	L (max_	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: spin up cloud ensemble to	$inwp\_convection = 1$
	dom)			equilibrium in stochastic shallow convection	
				schemes,	
				only takes effect when lstoch expl=T or	
				lstoch sde=T	
nclds	I (max	5000		maximum possible number of shallow clouds	inwp convection $= 1$
	dom			per grid box in explicit stochastic cloud	-
				ensemble.	
				only takes effect when lstoch expl=T	
icpl aero conv	I	0		0: off	
·				1: simple coupling between autoconversion	
				and Tegen aerosol climatology; requires	
				irad aero=6	
iprog_aero	I	0		0: off	irad aero=6
1 13_11				1: simple prognostic aerosol scheme for	=
				mineral dust, based on 2D aerosol optical	
				depth fields of Tegen climatology	
				2: as option 1, but for all 5 aerosol types	
icpl_o3_tp	I	1		0: off	irad o $3 = 7$ or $9$
10p1_00_0p		-		1: simple coupling between the ozone mixing	1144_00   01 0
				ratio and the thermal tropopause, restricted	
				to the extratropics	
inwp cldcover	I (max	1		cloud cover scheme for radiation	run nml:iforcing = inwp
mwp_clacover	dom)	1		0: no clouds (only QV)	Tun_mm.moremg = mwp
	dom			1: diagnostic cloud cover (by Martin	
				Koehler)	
				2: prognostic total water variance (not yet	
				started)	
				3: clouds from COSMO SGS cloud scheme	
				4: clouds as in turbulence (turbdiff)	
				5: grid scale clouds	
inwp radiation	I (max_	1		radiation	run nml:iforcing = inwp
p_1441401011	$\frac{1 \text{ (max}}{\text{dom}}$	_		0: none	'an_mmoromg = mwp
	dom			1: RRTM radiation	
				2: (removed)	
				3: (removed)	
				4: ecRad radiation	
				4. echad fadiation	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
inwp_satad	I	1		saturation adjustment	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$
				0: none	
				1: saturation adjustment at constant density	
inwp_turb	I (max_	1		vertical diffusion and transfer	$run_nml:iforcing = inwp$
	dom)			0: none	
				1: COSMO diffusion and transfer	
				2: GME turbulence scheme	
				3: EDMF-DUALM (work in progress)	
				5: Classical Smagorinsky diffusion	
inwp sso	I (max_	1		subgrid scale orographic drag	$run_nml:iforcing = inwp$
- <del>-</del>	dom)			0: none	$\text{inwp\_turb} > 0$
				1: Lott and Miller scheme (COSMO)	
$inwp\_gwd$	I (max_	1		non-orographic gravity wave drag	$run_nml:iforcing = inwp$
_	dom)			0: none	inwp turb > 0
				1: Orr-Ern-Bechtold-scheme (IFS)	
inwp surface	I (max_	1		surface scheme	run nml:iforcing = inwp
- <del>-</del>	dom)			0: none	
				1: TERRA	
ustart raylfric	R	160.0	m/s	wind speed at which extra Rayleigh friction	inwp $gwd > 0$
_ *			,	starts	
efdt min raylfric	R	10800.	s	minimum e-folding time of Rayleigh friction	inwp $gwd > 0$
*				(effective for u > ustart raylfric + 90 m/s)	
latm above top	L (max	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: take into account atmosphere above	inwp radiation $> 0$
	dom)			model top for radiation computation	
$itype\_z0$	I	2		Type of roughness length data used for	inwp turb > 0
· - <u>-</u>				turbulence scheme:	
				1 = land-cover-related roughness including	
				contribution from sub-scale orography (does	
				not account for tiles)	
				2 = land-cover-related roughness based on	
				tile-specific landuse class	
				3 = land-cover-related roughness based on	
				tile-specific landuse class including	
				contribution from sub-scale orography	
dt conv	R (max_	600.	s	time interval of convection and cloud-cover	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
_	dom)			call.	
				If convection is switched off, dt conv	
				controlls the time interval of cloud-cover,	
				only.	
				currently each subdomain has the same value	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
$ m dt\_rad$	R (max_	1800.	s	time interval of radiation call	$run_nml:iforcing = inwp$
	dom)			currently each subdomain has the same value	
$\mathrm{dt\_sso}$	R (max_	1200.	S	time interval of sso call	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$
	dom)			currently each subdomain has the same value	
$\mathrm{dt}_{\mathbf{g}}$	R (max_	1200.	S	time interval of gwd call	$run_nml:iforcing = inwp$
_	dom)			currently each subdomain has the same value	
lrtm filename	C(:)	"rrtmg lw.nc"		NetCDF file containing longwave absorption	
_				coefficients and other data for RRTMG_LW	
				k-distribution model.	
cldopt filename	C(:)	"ECHAM		NetCDF file with RRTM Cloud Optical	
<u> </u>		6 CldOpt		Properties for ECHAM6.	
		Props.nc"		•	
ireff calc	I (max	0		Parameterization set for diagnostic	run nml:iforcing = inwp
	dom)			calculations of effective radius:	
				0 = No calculation	
				1,2,4,5,6,7 = Consistent with microphysics	
				given by ireff calc (naming same convention	
				as inwp_gscp)	
				100 = Consistent with current microphysics	
				(it sets ireff calc = inwp gscp)	
				101 = Reff given by RRTM parameterization	
icpl rad reff	I (max	0		Coupling of the effective radius with	run nml:iforcing = inwp
icpi_iad_ieii	dom)	0		radiation:	inwp radiation = 1 or 4
	(dolli)			0 = No coupling. The calculation of the	ireff calc > 0
				effective radius happens at the radiation	Iren_carc > 0
				interface.	
				1 = Radiation uses the effective radius	
				defined by ireff_calc. All hydrometeors are	
*/1	T /			combined in a frozen and a liquid phase.	1
$ithermo_water$	I (max_	0		Latent Heat Function	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
	dom)			0 = Temperature-dependent latent heat in	$inwp\_gscp = 1,2,4,5,7$
				saturation adjustment but constant in	
				microphysics:	
				1 = Temperature-dependent latent heat in	
				saturation adjustment and microphysics	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lupatmo_phy	L (max_dom)	.FALSE.	Oilit	Switch for upper-atmosphere physics. Examples of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set lupatmo_phy = .TRUE. to switch on upatmo physics for all domains  • set lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .TRUE., .FALSE. to switch on upatmo physics for dom 1 and 2, but switch them off for dom 3  • please note that "skipping" domains is currently not possible, i.e. lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE.,	run_nml:iforcing = inwp init_mode < 4 inwp_turb > 0 inwp_radiation > 0
				.TRUE. is transformed into lupatmo_phy = .TRUE., .FALSE., .FALSE.  See upatmo_nml for configuration of the upper-atmosphere physics parameterizations.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_nwp\_phy\_nml.f90

#### 2.34.1. Notes on use of stochastic convection schemes

There are currently three stochastic convection schemes available, two versions for shallow convection and one for deep convection. Conceptually, these schemes attempt to represent that for grid box sizes smaller than the size of a typical cloud ensemble, the clouds actually populating the grid box will not be fully representative of that cloud ensemble. The two stochastic shallow schemes (lstoch\_expl, lstoch\_sde) are therefore aimed at resolutions of a few kilometers (typically used for LAM simulations, where deep convection is resolved) and will in fact be automatically switched off for resolutions greater than 20km. The scheme converges to the standard Tiedtke-Bechtold mass flux scheme at resolutions sufficiently coarse, such that there is no additional gain from using the stochastic schemes. They should therefore be run with lshalloconv\_only=T. A combination with the grayzone tuning (lgrayzone\_deepconv) is technically possible, but not recommended as the grayzone tuning interferes with the intended behaviour of the stochastic scheme.

The stochastic deep convection scheme (lstoch\_deep) is intended for resolutions where the deep convection parameterization is still active, but again, grid size is not large enough to contain a fully representative cloud ensemble (e.g. global runs with resolution on the order of 10s of kilometers). Thus the deep and shallow stochastic schemes are not intended to be used together, as the resolutions they are designed for are (mostly) mutually exclusive.

The shallow schemes should be run without resolution-dependent tuning of the convection parameters (lrestune\_off=T) and with disabled mass flux limiters (lmflimiter\_off=T). The mass flux limiters are in fact not fully disabled but set to values high enough to be rarely reached during shallow cloud simulations. The deep stochastic scheme cannot be run without mass flux limiters or simulatons will become unstable.

### 2.35. nwp\_tuning\_nml

Please note: These tuning parameters are NOT domain specific.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope			
SSO (Lott and Miller)								
tune_gkwake	R (max_dom)	1.5		low level wake drag constant	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$			
tune_gkdrag	R (max_dom)	0.075		gravity wave drag constant	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$			
tune_gfrcrit	R (max_dom)	0.4		critical Froude number (controls depth of blocking layer)	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_grcrit	R (max_dom)	0.25		critical Richardson number (controls onset of wave breaking)	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_minsso	R (max_dom)	10.	m	minimum SSO standard deviation for which SSO scheme is applied	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_blockred	R (max_dom)	100.		multiple of SSO standard deviation above which blocking tendency is reduced	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
GWD (Warner McIntyre)								
tune_gfluxlaun	R	2.50e-3		total launch momentum flux in each azimuth (rho_o x F_o)	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
Grid scale microphysics (or	ne moment)	1	<u> </u>					
tune zceff min	R	0.01		Minimum value for sticking efficiency	run nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune v0snow	R	25.0		factor in the terminal velocity for snow	run nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_zvz0i	R	1.25	m/s	Terminal fall velocity of ice	$run_nml:iforcing = inwp$			
tune_icesedi_exp	R	0.33		Exponent for density correction of cloud ice sedimentation	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$			
Convection scheme	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	•				
tune_entrorg	R	1.85e-3	1/m	Entrainment parameter valid for dx=20 km (depends on model resolution)	$\boxed{ \text{run\_nml:iforcing} = \text{inwp} }$			
tune_rprcon	R	1.4e-3		Coefficient for conversion of cloud water into precipitation	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_rdepths	R	2.e4	Pa	Maximum allowed depth of shallow convection	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_capdcfac_et	R	0.5		Fraction of CAPE diurnal cycle correction applied in the extratropics	icapdcycl = 3			
tune_rhebc_land	R	0.75		RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over land	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			
tune_rhebc_land_trop	R	0.75		RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over land in the tropics	run_nml:iforcing = inwp			

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
tune_rhebc_ocean	R	0.85		RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over sea	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
tune_rhebc_ocean_trop	R	0.80		RH threshold for onset of evaporation below cloud base over sea in the tropics	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
tune_rcucov	R	0.05		Convective area fraction used for computing evaporation below cloud base	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
tune_rcucov_trop	R	0.05		Convective area fraction used for computing evaporation below cloud base in the tropics	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
tune_texc	R	0.125	K	Excess value for temperature used in test parcel ascent	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
tune_qexc	R	0.0125		Excess fraction of grid-scale QV used in test parcel ascent	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
tune_box_liq	R	0.05		Box width for liquid cloud diagnostic in cloud cover scheme	run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1
tune_thicklayfac	R	0.005	1/m	Factor for enhancing the box width for model layer thicknesses exceeding 150 m	run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1
tune_box_liq_asy	R	2.5		Asymmetry factor for liquid cloud cover diagnostic	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp;$ $inwp\_cldcover = 1$
tune_box_liq_sfc_fac	R	1.0		Tuning factor for box_liq reduction near the surface	run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1
allow_overcast	R	1.0		Tuning factor for the dependence of liquid cloud cover on relative humidity. This is an unphysical ad-hoc parameter to improve the cloud cover in the Mediterranean	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp;$ $inwp\_cldcover = 1$
tune_sgsclifac	R	0.0		Scaling factor for parameterization of subgrid-scale (turbulence-induced) cloud ice (values > 0 not recommended for global configurations with RRTM radiation)	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp\_cldcover = 1$
icpl_turb_clc	I	1		Mode of coupling between turbulence and cloud cover  1: strong dependency of box width on rcld with upper and lower limit  2: weak dependency of box width on rcld with additive term and upper limit	run_nml:iforcing = inwp; inwp_cldcover = 1
lcalib_clcov	L	.TRUE.		Apply calibration of layer-wise cloud cover diagnostics over land in order to improve scores against SYNOP reports	run_nml:iforcing = inwp
max_calibfac_clcl	R	4.0		Maximum allowed calibration factor for low clouds (CLCL)	run_nml:iforcing = inwp

Misc

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
tune_gust_factor	R	8.0		Multiplicative factor for friction velocity in	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$
				gust parameterization	
itune_gust_diag	1	1		Method of SSO blocking correction used in	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$
				the gust diagnostics	
				1: Use level above "SSO envelope top" for	
				gust enhancement over mountains	
				2: Use "SSO envelope top" level for gust	
				enhancement over mountains, combined with	
				an adjusted nonlinearity factor	
itune_albedo	I	0		MODIS albedo tuning	$run\_nml:iforcing = inwp$
				0: None	$albedo\_type=2$
				1: dimmed sahara	
tune_difrad_3dcont	R	0.5		Tuning factor for 3D contribution to	$inwp\_radiation = 1 \text{ or } 4$
				diagnosed diffuse radiation (no impact on	
				prognostic results!)	
tune_minsnowfrac	R	0.2		Minimum value to which the snow cover	$lnd_nml:idiag_snowfrac =$
				fraction is artificially reduced in case of	20/30/40
				melting show	
IAU					
max_freshsnow_inc	R	0.025		Maximum allowed freshsnow increment per	init_mode=5
				analysis cycle (positive or negative)	(MODE_IAU)

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_nwp\_tuning\_nml.f90

### 2.36. output\_nml (relevant if run\_nml/output='nml')

Please note: There may be several instances of output\_nml in the namelist file, every one defining a list of variables with separate attributes for output.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
dom	I(:)	-1		Array of domains for which this name-list is	
				used. If not specified (or specified as -1 as	
				the first array member), this name-list will	
				be used for all domains.	
				Attention: Depending on the setting of the	
				parameter l_output_phys_patch these are	
				either logical or physical domain numbers!	
file_interval	C	""		Defines the length of a file in terms of an	
				ISO-8601 duration string. An example for	
				this time stamp format is given below. This	
				namelist parameter can be set instead of	
				steps_per_file.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
filename_format	C	see description.		Output filename format. Includes keywords path, output_filename, physdom, etc. (see below). Default is <output_filename>_DOM<physdom>_<levtyp <jfile=""></levtyp></physdom></output_filename>	e>_
filename_extn	C	"default"		User-specified filename extension (empty string also possible). If this namelist parameter is chosen as "default", then we have ".nc"for NetCDF output files, and ".grb"for GRIB1/2.	
filetype	I	4		One of CDI's FILETYPE_XXX constants.  Possible values: 2=FILETYPE_GRB2, 4=FILETYPE_NC2, 5=FILETYPE_NC4	
m_levels	C	None		Model level indices (optional). Allowed is a comma- (or semicolon-) separated list of integers, and of integer ranges like "1020". One may also use the keyword "nlev"to denote the maximum integer (or, equivalently, "nör "N"). Furthermore, arithmetic expressions like "(nlev - 2)äre possible. Basic example: m_levels = "1,3,510,20(nlev-2)"	
h_levels	R(:)	None	m	height levels	
p_levels	R(:)	None	Pa	pressure levels	
i_levels	R(:)	None	K	isentropic levels	
ml_varlist hl_varlist pl_varlist il_varlist include_last	C(:) C(:) C(:) C(:) L	None None None None .TRUE.		Name of model level fields to be output.  Name of height level fields to be output.  Name of pressure level fields to be output.  Name of isentropic level fields to be output.  Flag whether to include the last time step	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
mode	I	2		1 = forecast mode, $2 = $ climate mode	
				In climate mode the time axis of the output	
				file is set to TAXIS_ABSOLUTE. In	
				forecast mode it is set to	
				TAXIS_RELATIVE. Till now the forecast	
				mode only works if the output is at multiples	
				of 1 hour	
taxis tunit	I	2		Time unit of the TAXIS_RELATIVE time	mode=1
_				axis.	
				1 = TUNIT SECOND	
				$2 = \text{TUNIT}^{-}\text{MINUTE}$	
				$5 = \text{TUNIT}^{-}\text{HOUR}$	
				$9 = \text{TUNIT}^{-}\text{DAY}$	
				For a complete list of possible values see	
				cdilib.c	
output bounds	R(k*3)	None		Post-processing times: start, end, increment.	
• =				We choose the advection time step matching	
				or following the requested output time,	
				therefore we require output_bounds(3) >	
				dtime. Multiple triples are possible in order	
				to define multiple starts/ends/intervals. See	
				namelist parameters output_start,	
				output_end, output_interval for an	
				alternative specification of output events.	
output time unit	I	1		Units of output bounds specification.	
1				1 = second	
				2 = minute	
				3 = hour	
				4 = day	
				5 = month	
				6 = year	
output filename	ightharpoons	None		Output filename prefix (which may include	
				path). Domain number, level type, file	
				number and extension will be added,	
				according to the format given in namelist	
				parameter "filename format".	
output grid	$\mid$ L	.FALSE.		Flag whether grid information is added to	
24.P4 81.14				output.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
output start	C(:)	""		ISO8601 time stamp for begin of output. An	_
_				example for this time stamp format is given	
				below. More than one value is possible in	
				order to define multiple start/end/interval	
				triples. See namelist parameter	
				output_bounds for an alternative	
				specification of output events.	
${ m output\_end}$	C(:)	""		ISO8601 time stamp for end of output. An	
_				example for this time stamp format is given	
				below. More than one value is possible in	
				order to define multiple start/end/interval	
				triples. See namelist parameter	
				output_bounds for an alternative	
				specification of output events.	
output_interval	C(:)	""		ISO8601 time stamp for repeating output	
_				intervals. We choose the advection time step	
				matching or following the requested output	
				time, therefore we require	
				output_bounds(3) > dtime. An example	
				for this time stamp format is given below.	
				More than one value is possible in order to	
				define multiple start/end/interval triples.	
				See namelist parameter output_bounds for	
				an alternative specification of output events.	
operation	С	None		Use this variable for internal diagnostics	
				applied on all given output variables or	
				groups except time-constant ones: mean for	
				generating time averaged, square for time	
				averaged square values, max or min for	
				maximum and minimum and acc for	
				accumulated values within the corresponding	
				interval, i.e. output_interval.	
				Supported are 2D, 3D and single values like	
				global means on model levels of all	
				components. All operations can be used on	
				global and nested grids.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
pe_placement_il	I(:)	-1		Advanced output option: Explicit	
				assignment of output MPI ranks to the	
				isentropic level output file. At most	
				stream_partitions_il different ranks can	
				be specified. See namelist parameter	
				pe_placement_ml for further details.	
pe placement hl	I(:)	-1		Advanced output option: Explicit	
				assignment of output MPI ranks to the	
				height level output file. At most	
				stream_partitions_hl different ranks can	
				be specified. See namelist parameter	
				pe_placement_ml for further details.	
pe_placement_ml	I(:)	-1		Advanced output option: Explicit	
				assignment of output MPI ranks to the	
				model level output file. At most	
				stream_partitions_ml different ranks can	
				be specified, out of the following list: 0	
				(num_io_procs - 1). If this namelist	
				parameters is not provided, then the output	
				ranks are chosen in a Round-Robin fashion	
				among those ranks that are not occupied by	
				explicitly placed output files.	
pe placement pl	I(:)	-1		Advanced output option: Explicit	
pe_pideement_pi	1(.)			assignment of output MPI ranks to the	
				pressure level output file. At most	
				stream_partitions_pl different ranks can	
				be specified. See namelist parameter	
				pe_placement_ml for further details.	
ready file	$\mid$ C	"default"		A ready file is a technique for handling	
ready_me		deladit		dependencies between the NWP processes.	
				The completion of the write process is	
				signalled by creating a small file with name	
				ready_file. Different output_nml's may be	
				joined together to form a single ready file	
				event. The setting of ready_file =	
				"default" does not create a ready file. The	
				ready file name may contain string tokens	
				<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
				<pre><datetime2> which are substituted as</datetime2></pre>	
				described for the namelist parameter	
				filename_format.	
				TITOHAMO_TOTMAG.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
reg_def_mode	I	0		Specify if the "delta" value prescribes an	remap=1
				interval size or the total *number* of	
				intervals: 0: switch automatically between	
				increment and no. of grid points, 1:	
				reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies increment, 2:	
				reg_lon/lat_def(2) specifies no. of grid	
				points.	
remap	I	0		interpolate horizontally	
				0: none	
				1: to regular lat-lon grid	
north_pole	R(2)	0,90		definition of north pole for rotated lon-lat	
				grids ([longitude, latitude].	
$ m reg\_lat\_def$	R(3)	None		start, increment, end latitude in degrees.	remap=1
				Alternatively, the user may set the number	
				of grid points instead of an increment.	
				Details for the setting of regular grids is	
				given below together with an example.	
$ m reg\_lon\_def$	R(3)	None		The regular grid points are specified by three	remap=1
				values: start, increment, end given in	
				degrees. Alternatively, the user may set the	
				number of grid points instead of an	
				increment. Details for the setting of regular	
				grids is given below together with an	
				example.	
steps_per_file	I	-1		Max number of output steps in one output	
				file. If this number is reached, a new output	
				file will be opened. Setting steps_per_file to	
				1 enforces a flush when writing is completed,	
				so that the file is immediately accessible for	
		_		reading.	
steps_per_file_inclfirst	L	see descr.		Defines if first step is counted wrt.	
				steps_per_file files count. The default is	
				.FALSE. for GRIB2 output, and .TRUE.	
				otherwise.	
stream_partitions_hl	I	1		Splits height level output of this namelist	
				into several concurrent alternating files. See	
				namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml	
				for details.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
stream_partitions_il	I	1		Splits isentropic level output of this namelist	
				into several concurrent alternating files. See	
				namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml	
				for details.	
stream_partitions_ml	I	1		Splits model level output of this namelist	
				into several concurrent alternating files. The	
				output is split into $N$ files, where the start	
				date of part $i$ gets an offset of	
				$(i-1)*$ output_interval. The output	
				interval is then replaced by	
				$N*$ output_interval, the include_last	
				flag is set to .FALSE., the	
				steps_per_file_inclfirst flag is set to	
				.FALSE., and the steps_per_file counter	
				is set to 1.	
stream_partitions_pl	I	1		Splits pressure level output of this namelist	
				into several concurrent alternating files. See	
				namelist parameter stream_partitions_ml	
				for details.	
rbf_scale	R	-1.		Explicit setting of RBF shape parameter for	interpol_nml:rbf_scale_mode_
				interpolated lon-lat output. This namelist	
				parameter is only active in combination with	
				interpol_nml:rbf_scale_mode_ll=3.	

Defined and used in: src/io/shared/mo\_name\_list\_output\_init.f90

Interpolation onto regular grids: Horizontal interpolation onto regular grids is possible through the namelist setting remap=1, where the mesh is defined by the parameters

- reg\_lon\_def: mesh latitudes in degrees,
- reg\_lat\_def: mesh longitudes in degrees,
- north\_pole: definition of north pole for rotated lon-lat grids.

The regular grid points in  $reg_lon_def$ ,  $reg_lat_def$  are each specified by three values, given in degrees: start, increment, end. The mesh then contains all grid points start + k \* increment <= end, where k is an integer. Instead of defining an increment it is also possible to prescribe the number of grid points.

- Setting the namelist parameter reg\_def\_mode=0: Switch automatically from increment specification to no. of grid points, when the reg\_lon/lat\_def(2) value is larger than 5.0.
- 1: reg\_lon/lat\_def(2) specifies increment

• 2: reg\_lon/lat\_def(2) specifies no. of grid points

For longitude values the last grid point is omitted if the end point matches the start point, e.g. for 0 and 360 degrees.

#### Examples

local grid with 0.5 degree increment:

reg\_lon\_def = -30.,0.5,30.
reg\_lat\_def = 90.,-0.5, -90.

global grid with 720x361 grid points:

reg\_lon\_def = 0.,720,360.
reg\_lat\_def = -90.,360,90.

Time stamp format: The namelist parameters output\_start, output\_end, output\_interval allow the specification of time stamps according to ISO 8601. The general format for time stamps is YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss where Y: year, M: month, D: day for dates, and hh: hour, mm: minute, ss: second for time strings. The general format for durations is PnYnMnDTnHnMnS. See, for example, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\_8601 for details and further specifications.

NOTE: as the mtime library underlaying the output driver currently has some restrictions concerning the specification of durations:

- 1. Any number n in PnYnMnDTnHnMnS must have two digits. For instance use "PT06H" instead of "PT6H"
- 2. In a duration string PnyearYnmonMndayDTnhrHnminMnsecS the numbers nxyz must not pass the carry over number to the next larger time unit: 0<=nmon<=12, 0<=nhr<=23, 0<=nmin<=59, 0<=nsec<=59.999. For instance use "PO1D" instead of "PT24H", or "PT01M" instead of "PT60S".

Soon the formatting problem will be resolved and the valid number ranges will be enlarged. (2013-12-16).

#### Examples

```
date and time representation (output_start, output_end) 2013-10-27T13:41:00Z duration (output_interval) POODTO6H00M00S
```

#### Variable Groups

**Keyword** "group:": Using the "group:" keyword for the namelist parameters ml\_varlist, hl\_varlist, pl\_varlist, sets of common variables can be added to the output:

group:all
group:atmo\_ml\_vars
group:atmo\_pl\_vars
group:atmo\_zl\_vars
group:nh\_prog\_vars
group:atmo\_derived\_vars
group:precip\_vars
group:cloud\_diag
group:pbl\_vars
group:phys\_tendencies
group:land\_vars

output of all variables (caution: do not combine with <u>mixed</u> vertical interpolation) basic atmospheric variables on model levels same set as atmo\_ml\_vars, but except pres same set as atmo\_ml\_vars, but expect height additional prognostic variables of the nonhydrostatic model derived atmospheric variables

snow variables group:snow\_vars group:multisnow\_vars multi-layer snow variables group:additional\_precip\_vars DWD first guess fields (atmosphere) group:dwd\_fg\_atm\_vars group:dwd\_fg\_sfc\_vars DWD first guess fields (surface/soil) group:ART\_AERO\_VOLC ART volcanic ash fields ART radioactive tracer fields group: ART\_AERO\_RADIO ART mineral dust aerosol fields group:ART\_AERO\_DUST ART sea salt aerosol fields group:ART\_AERO\_SEAS time mean output: temp, u, v, rho group:prog\_timemean time mean output: qv, qc, qi group:tracer\_timemean group:echam\_timemean time mean output: most echam surface variables time mean variables from prog\_timemean,tracer\_timemean, echam\_timemean group:atmo\_timemean

**Keyword** "tiles:": The "tiles:" keyword allows to add all tiles of a specific variable to the output, without the need to specify all tile fields separately. E.g. "tiles:t\_g" (read: "tiles of t\_g") automatically adds all t\_g\_t\_X fields to the output. Here, X is a placeholder for the tile number. Make sure to specify the name of the aggregated variable rather than the name of the corresponding tile container (i.e. in the given example it must be t\_g, and not t\_g\_t!).

#### Note:

There exists a special syntax which allows to remove variables from the output list, e.g. if these undesired variables were contained in a previously selected group.

Typing <varname>" (for example temp") removes the variable from the union set of group variables and other selected variables. Note that typos are not detected but that the corresponding variable is simply not removed!

#### Keyword substitution in output filename (filename\_format):

substituted by model\_base\_dir path substituted by output\_filename output\_filename physdom substituted by physical patch ID substituted by level type "ML", "PL", "HL", "IL" levtype like levtype, but in lower case levtype\_1 jfile substituted by output file counter substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ datetime datetime2 substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ datetime3 substituted by ISO-8601 date-time stamp in format YYYYMMDDThhmmss.sssZ ddhhmmss substituted by relative day-hour-minute-second string dddhhmmss substituted by relative three-digit day-hour-minute-second string hhhmmss substituted by relative hour-minute-second string If namelist is split into concurrent files: number of stream partitions. npartitions If namelist is split into concurrent files: stream partition index of this file. ifile\_partition

total\_index

If namelist is split into concurrent files: substituted by the file counter (like in jfile), which an ünsplit"namelist would have produced

### 2.37. parallel\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nproma	I	1		chunk length.	
nblocks_c	I	0		Number of looping chunks used for cells. For	
				values $\leq 0$ this is ignored. For bigger	
				values, this overwrites <b>nproma</b> .	
n_ghost_rows	I	1		number of halo cell rows	
division_method	I	1		method of domain decomposition	
				0: read in from file	
				1: use built-in geometric subdivision	
division_file_name	C			Name of division file	$\operatorname{division\_method} = 0$
ldiv_phys_dom	L	.TRUE.		.TRUE.: split into physical domains before	$\operatorname{division\_method} = 1$
				computing domain decomposition (in case of	
				merged domains)	
				(This reduces load imbalance; turning off	
				this option is not recommended except for	
				very small processor numbers)	
p_test_run	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE. means verification run for MPI	
				parallelization (PE 0 processes full domain)	
num_test_pe	I	-1		If set to more than 1, use this many ranks for	$p_{\text{test\_run}} = .TRUE.$
				testing and switch to different consistency	
				test. This enables tests for identity in setups	
				which are too big to run on a single rank but	
				is limited to comparing one MPI	
	_	DAT CD		parallelization setup vs. another, obviously.	TDI-
l_test_openmp	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE. is combined with	$p_{\text{test\_run}} = .TRUE.$
				p_test_run=.TRUE. and OpenMP	
				parallelization, the test PE gets only 1	
				thread in order to verify the OpenMP	
l lam abaska	<sub>T</sub>	.FALSE.		parallelization	
l_log_checks	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE. messages are generated during	
				each synchonization step (use for debugging only)	
1 fact cum	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE., use fast (not	
l_fast_sum	L	TALSE.		processor-configuration-invariant) global	
				summation	
use dycore barrier	L	.FALSE.		if .TRUE., set an MPI barrier at the	
use_uycore_parrier	L	.FALSE.		beginning of the nonhydrostatic solver (do	
				not use for production runs!)	
				not use for production runs:)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itype_exch_barrier	I	0		1: set an MPI barrier at the beginning of	
				each MPI exchange call	
				2: set an MPI barrier after each MPI WAIT	
				call	
				3: 1+2 (do not use for production runs!)	
iorder_sendrecv	I	1		Sequence of send/receive calls:	
				1 = irecv/send	
				$2 = \mathrm{isend/recv}$	
				3 = isend/irecv	
$default\_comm$ -	I	1		Default implementation of	
_pattern_type				mo communication to be used:	
				$1 = \overline{\text{original}}$	
				2 = YAXT	
itype comm	I	1		1: use local memory for exchange buffers	
· - <del>-</del>				3: asynchronous halo communication for	
				dynamical core (currently deactivated)	
$\operatorname{num\_io\_procs}$	I	0		Number of I/O processors (running	
				exclusively for doing I/O)	
num_io_procs_radar	I	0		Number of dedicated I/O processors for the	luse radarfwo( <idom>)</idom>
				efficient radar forward operator	=.TRUE., iequations=3,
				EMVORADO. Choosing more I/O	iforcing=3
				processors than the total number of	
				simulated radar stations of all domains is	
				not advisable, because one station is handled	
				by one I/O processor. However, less I/O	
				processors can be chosen, in which case one	
				processor handles several stations.	
				I/O tasks actually include much more than	
				plain output for each station and can be	
				very time consuming. More details can be	
				found in the EMVORADO User's Guide	
				available from the COSMO web page	
				(www.cosmo-model.org $\rightarrow$ Documentation	
				$\rightarrow$ EMVORADO) or from the emvorado	
				submodule	
				./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_	userguide.pdf.
				If num_io_procs_radar=0, a subset of the	
				worker processors (=number of radar	
				stations) are doing the I/O tasks, which may	
				slow down the model considerably.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
$num\_restart\_procs$	I	0		Number of restart processors (running	
				exclusively for doing restart)	
$num\_prefetch\_proc$	I	1		Number of processors for prefetching of	Mandatory for itype_latbc
				boundary data asynchronously for a limited	= 1
				area run (running exclusively for reading	
				Input boundary data. Maximum no of	
				processors used for it is limited to 1).	
proc0 shift	I	0		Number of processors at the beginning of the	
_				rank list that are excluded from the domain	
				decomposition. Setting this parameter to 1	
				serves for offloading I/O to the vector hosts	
				of the NEC Aurora, but it works technically	
				on other platforms as well.	
use omp input	$\mid$ L	.FALSE.		Setting this parameter to .TRUE. activates	
				OpenMP sections in initicon that allow task	
				parallelism for reading atmospheric input	
				data, overlapping reading, sending, and	
				statistics calculations.	
pio_type	I	1		Type of parallel I/O.	
r - 3 r				1: Classical async I/O processors	
				2: CDI-PIO (Experimental!) Experimental!	
use_icon_comm	$\mid$ L	.FALSE.		Enable the use of MPI bulk communication	
		111111111111111111111111111111111111111		through the icon comm lib	
icon comm debug	$\mid$ L	.FALSE.		Enable debug mode for the icon comm lib	
max send recv-	I	131072		Size of the send/receive buffers for the	
_buffer_size		1010.2		icon comm lib.	
use_dp_mpi2io	L	.FALSE.		Enable this flag if output fields shall be	
use_up_mpizio		.TTLOL.		gathered by the output processes in	
				DOUBLE PRECISION.	
restart_chunk_size	I	1		(Advanced namelist parameter:) Number of	
	-			levels to be buffered by the asynchronous	
				restart process. The (asynchronous) restart	
				is capable of writing and communicating	
				more than one 2D slice at once.	
num dist array replicas	I	1		(Advanced namelist parameter:) Number of	
	•			replicas of the distributed array used for the	
				pre patch.	
io process stride	I	-1		(Advanced namelist parameter:) Stride of	
10_brocess_suride	1	-1		processes taking part in reading of data.	
				(Few reading processes, i.e. a large stride,	
				often gives best performance.)	
				often gives best performance.)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
io_process_rotate	I	0		(Advanced namelist parameter:) Rotate of processes taking part in reading of data. (Process taking part if p_pe_work % stride == rotate)	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_parallel\_nml.f90

### 2.38. psrad\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lradforcing	L(2)	.FALSE.		switch for diagnostics of aerosol forcing in	
				the solar spectral range $(lradforcing(1))$ and	
				the thermal spectral range ( $lradforcing(2)$ ).	
lw_gpts_ts	I	1		number of g-points in Monte-Carlo spectral	
				integration for thermal radiation, see	
				lw_spec_samp	
lw_spec_samp	I	1		sampling of spectral bands in radiation	
				calculation for thermal radiation	
				$lw\_spec\_samp = 1$ : standard broad band	
				sampling	
				lw_spec_samp = 2: Monte-Carlo spec- tral	
				integration (MSCI); lw_gpts_ts randomly	
				chosen g-points per column and radiation	
				call	
				lw_spec_samp = 3: choose g-points not	
				completely randomly in order to reduce	
				errors in the surface radiative fluxes	
rad_perm	I	0		integer number that influences the perturba-	
				tion of the random seed from column to	
				column	
sw_gpts_ts	I	1		number of g-points in Monte-Carlo spectral	
				integration for solar radiation, see	
				sw_spec_samp	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
sw_spec_samp	I	1		sampling of spectral bands in radiation	
				calculation for solar radiation	
				$sw\_spec\_samp = 1$ : standard broad band	
				sampling	
				$sw\_spec\_samp = 2$ : Monte-Carlo spectral	
				integration (MSCI); lw_gpts_ts randomly	
				chosen g-points per column and radiation	
				call	
				sw spec samp $= 3$ : choose g-points not	
				completely randomly in order to reduce	
				errors in the surface radiative fluxes	

Defined and used in: src/echam\_phy\_psrad/mo\_psrad\_radiation.f90

# $2.39.\ radiation\_nml$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ldiur	L	.TRUE.		switch for solar irradiation:	
				.TRUE.:diurnal cycle,	
				.FALSE.:zonally averaged irradiation	
nmonth	I	0		0: Earth circles on orbit	
				1-12: Earth orbit position fixed for specified	
				month	
lyr_perp	L	.FALSE.		.FALSE.: transient Earth orbit following	
				VSOP87	
				.TRUE.: Earth orbit of year yr_perp of the	
				VSOP87 orbit is perpertuated	
yr_perp	L	-99999		$year used for lyr_perp = .TRUE.$	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
isolrad	I	0		Insolation scheme	
				0: Use original SRTM insolation.	
				1: Use insolation from external file	
				containing the spectrally resolved insolation	
				(monthly means)	
				2: Use preindustrial insolation as in CMIP5	
				(average from 1844–1856)	
				3: Use insolation for AMIP-type CMIP5	
				simulation (average from 1979–1988)	
				4: Use insolation for RCE-type simulation	
				with $\cos(\text{zenith angle}) = \text{pi}/4$ (with PSRAD:	
				use "4" if the diurnal cycle is switched on)	
				5: Use insolation for RCE-type simulation	
				with PSRAD if the diurnal cycle is switched	
				off.	
izenith	I	4		Choice of zenith angle formula for the	
				radiative transfer computation.	
				0: Sun in zenith everywhere	
				1: Zenith angle depends only on latitude	
				2: Zenith angle depends only on latitude.	
				Local time of day fixed at 07:14:15 for	
				radiative transfer computation (sin(time of	
				day = 1/pi	
				3: Zenith angle changing with latitude and	
				time of day	
				4: Zenith angle and irradiance changing with	
				season, latitude, and time of day	
				(iforcing=inwp only) 5: Zenith angel for	
				radiative convective equilibrium test:	
				perpetual equinox with 340 W/m2 6: Zenith	
				angle with prescribed cosine of solar zenith	
				angle (see parameter cos zenith fixed)	
cos zenith fixed	R	0.5		Cosine of zenith angle for test cases	izenith=6
				including SCM	
islope rad	I	0		Slope correction for surface radiation:	
· <del>-</del>				0: None	
				1: Slope correction for direct solar radiation	
				without shading effects	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
$albedo\_type$	I	1		Type of surface albedo	iforcing=inwp
				1: based on soil type specific tabulated	
				values (dry soil)	
				2: MODIS albedo	
				3: fixed albedo for SCM and other testcases	
$albedo\_fixed$	R	0.5		Fixed albedo value for SCM and various	iforcing=inwp
				testcases	albedo_type=3
$\operatorname{direct}$ albedo	I	4		Direct beam surface albedo over land and	iforcing=inwp
				sea-ice. Options mainly differ in terms of	$albedo\_type=2$
				their solar zenith angle (SZA) dependency.	
				1: Ritter-Geleyn (1992)	
				2: Zängl (pers. comm.): For 'rough surfaces'	
				over land direct albedo is not allowed to	
				exceed the corresponding broadband diffuse	
				albedo. Ritter-Geleyn for ice.	
				3: Yang et al (2008) for snow-free land	
				points. Ritter-Geleyn for ice and Zängl for	
				snow.	
				4: Briegleb and Ramanathan (1992) for	
				snow-free land points. Ritter-Geleyn for ice	
				and Zängl for snow.	
$\operatorname{direct\_albedo\_water}$	I	2		Direct beam surface albedo over water	iforcing=inwp
				(ocean or lake). Options mainly differ in	$albedo\_type=2$
				terms of their solar zenith angle (SZA)	
				dependency.	
				1: Ritter-Geleyn (1992)	
				2: Yang (2008), originally designed for land	
				3: Taylor et al (1996) for direct and 0.06 for	
				diffuse albedo as in the IFS.	
albedo_whitecap	I	0		Ocean albedo increase by foam from	iforcing=inwp
_				breaking waves (whitecaps). Not applied	$albedo\_type=2$
				over lakes.	
				0: off	
				1: whitecap describtion by Seferian et al 2018	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
icld_overlap	I	2		Method for cloud overlap calculation in	iforcing=inwp
				shortwave part of RRTM	inwp_radiation=1 (1-4)
				1: maximum-random overlap	inwp_radiation= $4(1,2,5)$
				2: generalized overlap (Hogan, Illingworth,	
				2000)	
				3: maximum overlap	
				4: random overlap	
				5: exponential overlap	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
irad_h2o	I	1		Switches for the concentration of radiative	
irad_co2		2		agents	
irad_ch4		3		$irad_xyz = 0$ : set to zero	
irad_n2o		3		irad_h2o = 1: vapor, cloud water and cloud	
irad_o3		0		ice from tracer variables	
irad_o2		2		$irad\_co2 = 1: CO_2$ from tracer variable	
irad_cfc11		2		$irad\_co2/ch4/n2o/o2/cfc11/cfc12 = 2$ :	
irad_cfc12		2		concentration given by	
				$\rm vmr\_co2/ch4/n2o/o2/cfc11/cfc12$	
				$irad_ch4/n2o = 3$ : tanh-profile with surface	
				concentration given by vmr_ch4/n2o	
				$irad\_co2/cfc11/cfc12 = 4$ : time dependent	
				concentration from greenhouse gas file	
				$irad_ch4/n2o = 4$ : time dependent	
				tanh-profile with surface concentration from	
				greenhouse gas file	
				irad_o3 = 2: ozone climatology from MPI	
				irad_o3 = 4: ozone clim for Aqua Planet	
				Exp	
				irad_o3 = 6: ozone climatology with T5	
				geographical distribution and Fourier series	
				for seasonal cycle for run_nml/iforcing = 3	
				(NWP) irad o3 = 7: GEMS ozone climatology	
				(from IFS) for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP)	
				irad_o3 = 8: ozone climatology for AMIP	
				irad_o3 = 9: MACC ozone climatology	
				(from IFS) for run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP)	
				irad_o3 = 79: Blending between GEMS and	
				MACC ozone climatologies (from IFS) for	
				run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP); MACC is used over Antarctica	
				irad_o3 = 97: As 79, but MACC is also used	
				above 1 hPa with transition zone between 5 hPa and 1 hPa	
				irad o $3 = 10$ : Linearized ozone chemistry	
				(ART extension necessary) for	
				* /	
				run_nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP)	
	1			irad_o3 = 11: Ozone from SCM input file	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
vmr_co2	R	348.0e-6		Volume mixing ratio of the radiative agents	
vmr_ch4		1650.0e-9			
vmr_n2o		306.0e-9			
vmr_o2		0.20946			
vmr_cfc11		214.5e-12			
vmr_cfc12		371.1e-12			
fh2o	R	1.		Scaling factors for concentrations used in	$- run_nml/iforcing=2$
fco2		1.		radiation	(ECHAM)
fch4		1.			
fn2o		1.			
fo3		1.			
fo2		1.			
fcfc		1.			

Acrosols  I prognostic variable 2: global constant 3: externally specified 5: Thure acrosol climatology for run_nun_inforcing = 3 (NWP). AND. itopo	Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
2. global constant 3. externally specified 5: Tanre aerosol climatology for run multiforcing = 3 (NWP) 6: Tegen aerosol climatology for run multiforcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo -1 1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run multiforcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo = 1 AND. latt=TRUE AND. latt=TRUE AND. latt ari=1 12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 16: The state of th	irad_aero	I	2			
3: externally specified 5: Tanre aerosol climatology for run_nnl/iforcing= 3 (NWP) 6: Tegen aerosol climatology for run_nnl/iforcing= 3 (NWP). AND. itopo =1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run_nnl/iforcing= 3 (NWP). AND. itopo=1. AND. lart=TRUF. AND. int_ari=1 12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied) 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Arinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosol's given, only the natural background from kine aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
5: Tame aerosol climatology for run_mnl/iforcing = 3 (NWP) 6: Tegen aerosol climatology for run_mnl/iforcing = 3 (NWP). AND. itopo = 1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run_mnl/iforcing = 3 (NWP). AND. into = 1 AND. lart = TRUE. and in time = 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied) 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols are volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols for lasto (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  Irad_aero_diag  IFALSE.  Irad_aero_diag  IFALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output					2: global constant	
run_nul/iforcing = 3 (NWP) 6: Tegen aerosol climatology for run_nul/iforcing = 3 (NWP). AND. itopo -1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, usse Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run_mni/iforcing = 3 (NWP). AND. itopo = 1 AND. last=TRUE_AND. last_gai=1 12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied) 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850 (the 1850 has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, both from file   param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850 the last to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  Irad_aero_diag  L J.FALSE.  Irad_aero_diag be acrosol optical properties to output					3: externally specified	
6: Tegen aerosol climatology for run_mml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) .AND. itopo = 1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run mml/iforcing = 3 (NWP) .AND. itopo = 1 .AND. lart=rRUE. AND. lart=rRUE. lart=					5: Tanre aerosol climatology for	
run_nml/forcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo  1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run mul/iforcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo = 1 AND. lart = RUE AND. interpo = 1 AND. lart = RUE AND. l					run nml/iforcing = 3 (NWP)	
run_nml/forcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo  1 9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run mul/iforcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo = 1 AND. lart = RUE AND. interpo = 1 AND. lart = RUE AND. l					6: Tegen aerosol climatology for	
9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction, uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run mml/iforcing = 3 (NWP). AND. itopo = 1. AND. lant = TRUE. AND. lant = Interpretation of the strength of the						
uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run_mml/forcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo =1 .AND.  art=TRUE_AND_int_art=1   12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time   13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all windsted years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)   14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent from file   15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent from file   15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosol is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural						
uses Tegen for aerosols not chosen to be represented in ART for run_mml/forcing = 3 (NWP) AND. itopo =1 .AND.  art=TRUE_AND_int_art=1   12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time   13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all windsted years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)   14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent from file   15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent from file   15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosol is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'   19: tropospheric natural					9: ART online aerosol radiation interaction,	
represented in ART for run_mnl/iforcing = 3 (NWP) .AND. itopo =1 .AND. lart=TRUE .AND. iart_ari=1  12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time  13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)  14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6. time dependent from file  15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  10: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'						
3 (NWP) AND itopo =1 AND.     lart=TRUE AND. iart ari=1     12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time     13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time     dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)     14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file     15: tropospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file, if the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.     18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'     19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'     19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'     19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'     19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'     19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'						
lart=TRUE .AND. iart _ari=1  12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time  13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)  14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file  15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file  16: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'						
12: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, constant in time 13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied) 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  Irad_aero_diag  L .FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
time  13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)  14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
13: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols, time dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied) 14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output					,	
dependent from file (if the 1850-file is given for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)  14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file  15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric aerosol optical properties to output						
for all simulated years, only the natural background of aerosols is applied)  14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file  15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
background of aerosols is applied)  14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for  CMIP6, time dependent from file  15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic  stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time  dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of  the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural  background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for  1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all  years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric  aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param.  time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for  1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all  years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic  'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to  output						
14: volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' isimple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
CMIP6, time dependent from file 15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied. 18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
15: tropospheric 'Kinne' aerosols + volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosol is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, time dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE.  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
dependent, both from file. If the 1850-file of the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
the 'Kinne' aerosols is given, only the natural background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
background from Kinne aerosol is applied.  18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
18: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
lrad_aero_diag    1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'    L						
years!) + time dep. volcanic stratospheric aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'    lrad_aero_diag						
aerosols for CMIP6, both from file + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes' 19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
19: tropospheric natural 'Kinne' aerosols for 1850 (the 1850–file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE.  1850 (the 1850-file has to be linked for all years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
years!) + param. time dep. anthropogenic 'simple plumes'  lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output					1 1	
lrad_aero_diag  L .FALSE. 'simple plumes'  writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
lrad_aero_diag L .FALSE. writes actual aerosol optical properties to output						
output					simple plumes	
output	Irad soro diag	T	FAISE		writes actual across ontical properties to	
	nau_aero_diag	L	.ralge.			
ecraq data path + C + T. + Path to the folder containing ecraq obtical + inwo radiation=4 (ecraq)	served data noth		" "		1 -	inverted to the second
properties files.	ecrau_data_patn				_	mwp_radiation=4 (eckad)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
llw_cloud_scat	L	.FALSE.		Long-wave cloud scattering.	inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad)
iliquid_scat	I	0		Optical properties for liquid cloud scattering.	inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad)
				0: SOCRATES	
				1: Slingo (1989)	
iice_scat	I	0		Optical properties for ice cloud scattering.	inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad)
				0: Fu et al. (1996)	
				1: Baran et al. (2016)	
nproma_rad	I	-1		Chunk size of subblocks used for the ecRad	inwp_radiation=4 (ecRad)
				calls, which is needed by the GPU port to	
				reduce the memory footprint of ecrad.	
				If $nproma_rad \leq 0$ the number of subblocks	
				is set to -nproma_rad instead.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_radiation\_nml.f90

### 2.40. run\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nsteps	I	-999		Number of time steps of this run. Allowed	
				range is $\geq 0$ ; setting a value of 0 allows	
				writing initial output (including internal	
				remapping) without calculating time steps.	
dtime	R	600.0	S	time step.	
				For real case runs the maximum allowable	
				time step can be estimated as	
				$1.8 \cdot \text{ndyn\_substeps} \cdot \overline{\Delta x}  \text{s km}^{-1},$	
				where $\overline{\Delta x}$ is the average resolution in km	
				and ndyn_substeps is the number of	
				dynamics substeps set in	
				nonhydrostatic_nml. ndyn_substeps should	
				not be increased beyond the default value 5.	
ltestcase	L	.TRUE.		Idealized testcase runs	
ldynamics	L	.TRUE.		Compute adiabatic dynamic tendencies	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
iforcing	I	0		Forcing of dynamics and transport by	
				parameterized processes. Use positive indices	
				for the atmosphere and negative indices for	
				the ocean.	
				0: no forcing	
				1: Held-Suarez forcing	
				2: ECHAM forcing	
				3: NWP forcing	
				4: local diabatic forcing without physics	
				5: local diabatic forcing with physics	
				-1: MPIOM forcing (to be done)	
ltransport	L	.FALSE.		Compute large-scale tracer transport	
ntracer	I	0		Number of advected tracers handled by the	
				large-scale transport scheme	
lvert nest	L	.FALSE.		If set to .true. vertical nesting is switched on	
				(i.e. variable number of vertical levels)	
num lev	I(max	31		Number of full levels (atm.) for each domain	lvert nest=.TRUE.
	dom)			Trainistr of fair levels (will.) for each dollarin	TVOIS_NESS .TIVEE.
nshift	I(max	0		vertical half level of parent domain which	lvert nest=.TRUE.
	dom)			coincides with upper boundary of the	TVCTU_INCSUTTCCE.
	dom)			current domain required for vertical	
				refinement, which is not yet implemented	
ltimer	L	.TRUE.		TRUE: Timer for monitoring the runtime of	
timer		.TROE.		specific routines is on (FALSE = off)	
timers level	I	1		specific routilies is on (FALSE = on)	
<del>_</del>	$\begin{array}{ c c } & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \end{array}$	F		TRUE: Timer for monitoring runtime of	
activate_sync_timers	L	F		communication routines (FALSE = off)	
11	т	10			
$msg\_level$	I	10		controls how much printout is written during	
				runtime.	
				For values less than 5, only the time step is	
	Т	EAT CE		written.	
$msg\_timestamp$	$\mid L \mid$	.FALSE.		If .TRUE., precede output messages by time	
	_			stamp.	
debug_check_level	I	0		Setting a value larger than 0 activates debug	
				checks.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
output	C(:)	"nml", "totint"	Cint	Main switch for enabling/disabling components of the model output. One or more choices can be set (as an array of string constants). Possible choices are:  • "none": switch off all output;  • "nml": new output mode (cf. output_nml);	Scope
				<ul> <li>"totint": computation of total integrals.</li> <li>"maxwinds": write max. winds to separate ASCII file "maxwinds.log".</li> <li>If the output namelist parameter is not set explicitly, the default setting "nml", "totint" is assumed.</li> </ul>	
restart_filename	С			File name for restart/checkpoint files (containing keyword substitution patterns <gridfile>, <idom>, <rsttime>, <mtype>). default: "<gridfile>_restart_<mtype>_<rsttime>.</rsttime></mtype></gridfile></mtype></rsttime></idom></gridfile>	ne".
profiling_output	I	1		controls how profiling printout is written: TIMER_MODE_AGGREGATED=1, TIMER_MODE_DETAILED=2, TIMER_MODE_WRITE_FILES=3.	
lart	L	.FALSE.		Main switch which enables the treatment of atmospheric aerosol and trace gases (The ART package of KIT is needed for this purpose)	
ldass_lhn	L	.FALSE.		Main switch which enables the assimilation of radar derived precipitation rate via Latent Heat Nudging	
check_uuid_gracefully	L	.FALSE.		If this flag is set to .TRUE. we give only warnings for non-matching UUIDs.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
luse_radarfwo	L(max_	.FALSE.		For each domain, switch to activate the	iequations=3, iforcing=3,
	dom)			efficient volume scan radar forward operator	ICON configure'd with
				EMVORADO. The EMVORADO code is	enable-emvorado
				provided as a submodule named emvorado,	
				which is part of the ICON distribution.	
				ICON itself contains only some ICON	
				specific interface modules.	
				./configure (respectively the call to a	
				configure wrapper script) needs the option	
				enable-emvorado.	
				EMVORADO needs its own namelist(s) for	
				each radar-active model domain in a	
				separate namelist input file	
				RADARSIM_PARAMS. More details can be	
				found in the EMVORADO User's Guide	
				available from the COSMO web page	
				$(www.cosmo-model.org \rightarrow Documenta-$	
				$tion \rightarrow EMVORADO)$ or from the submodule	
				./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado_u	serguide.pdf.

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_run\_nml.f90

### 2.41. scm\_nml (relevant if l\_scm\_mode)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
i_scm_netcdf	I	1		reading SCM input data from	
				0: ASCII file	
				1: normal ICON netcdf file	
				2: DEPHY unified netcdf file	
lscm_icon_ini	L	.FALSE.		read initial conditions produced by ICON on	
				the native grid	
lscm_random_noise	L	.FALSE.		initialize with random noise - for LEM runs	
				by ICON on the native grid	
lscm_read_tke	L	.FALSE.		read init. tke from netcdf	
lscm_read_z0	L	.FALSE.		read z0 from netcdf	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
scm_sfc_mom	I	0		prescribed surface boundary condition for	
				momentum using	
				0: TERRA	
				2: friction velocity	
				4: drag coefficient	
				5: Louis surface layer scheme	
scm_sfc_qv	I	0		prescribed surface boundary condition for	
				moisture using	
				0: TERRA	
				1: surface moisture (qv_s)	
				2: latent heat flux	
				3: saturation	
				4: draf coefficient	
				5: Louis surface layer scheme	
scm_sfc_temp	I	0		prescribed surface boundary condition for	
				temperature using	
				0: TERRA	
				1: surface temperature (t_g)	
				2: sensible heat flux (shfl_s)	
				4: drag coefficient	
				5: Louis surface layer scheme	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_scm\_nml.f90

## 2.42. sleve\_nml (relevant if nonhydrostatic\_nml:ivctype=2)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
min_lay_thckn	R	50	m	Layer thickness of lowermost layer;	
				specifying zero or a negative value leads to	
				constant layer thicknesses determined by	
				top_height and nlev	
max_lay_thckn	R	25000	m	Maximum layer thickness below the height	
				given by htop_thcknlimit (NWP	
				recommendation: 400 m)	
				Use with caution! Too ambitious settings	
				may result in numerically unstable layer	
				configurations.	
htop_thcknlimit	R	15000	m	Height below which the layer thickness does	
				not exceed max_lay_thckn	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nshift above thcklay	I	0		Level shift above constant-thickness layer for	
				further calculation of layer distribution. For	
				strongly stretched grids with a deep	
				constant-thickness layer, this parameter may	
				be set to 1 in order to reduce the thickness	
				jump right above the constant-thickness	
				layer.	
itype_laydistr	I	1		Type of analytical function used to specify	
v				the distribution of the vertical coordinate	
				surfaces	
				1: transformed cosine, 2: third-order	
				polynomial; in this case, stretch fac should	
				be less than 1, particularly for large numbers	
				of model levels; the algorithm always works	
				for stretch fac=0.5	
top height	R	23500.0	m	Height of model top	
stretch fac	R	1.0		Stretching factor to vary distribution of	
_				model levels; values <1 increase the layer	
				thickness near the model top	
decay scale 1	R	4000	m	Decay scale of large-scale topography	
· — —				component	
$decay\_scale\_2$	R	2500	m	Decay scale of small-scale topography	
				component	
decay_exp	R	1.2		Exponent of decay function	
flat_height	R	16000	m	Height above which the coordinate surfaces	
_				are flat	
$lread\_smt$	L	.FALSE.		read smoothed topography from file (TRUE)	
				or compute internally (FALSE)	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_sleve\_nml.f90

#### 2.43. synsat nml<sup>1</sup>

This namelist enables the RTTOV library incorporated into ICON for simulating satellite radiance and brightness temperatures. RTTOV is a radiative transfer model for nadir-viewing passive visible, infrared and microwave satellite radiometers, spectrometers and interferometers, see

https://nwpsaf.eu/deliverables/rtm

for detailed information.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Important note: This feature is currently active for configuration dwd+cray only.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lsynsat	L	.FALSE.		Main switch: Enables/disables computation	
	(max_dom			of synthetic satellite imagery for each model	
				domain.	
nlev_rttov	I	51		Number of RTTOV levels.	

Enabling the synsat module makes the following 32 two-dimensional output fields available:

SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR3.9	SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR3.9	SYNMSG_RAD_CL_WV6.2	SYNMSG_BT_CL_WV6.2
SYNMSG_RAD_CL_WV7.3	SYNMSG_BT_CL_WV7.3	SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR8.7	SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR8.7
SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR9.7	SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR9.7	SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR10.8	SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR10.8
SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR12.1	SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR12.1	SYNMSG_RAD_CL_IR13.4	SYNMSG_BT_CL_IR13.4
SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR3.9	SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR3.9	SYNMSG_RAD_CS_WV6.2	SYNMSG_BT_CS_WV6.2
SYNMSG_RAD_CS_WV7.3	SYNMSG_BT_CS_WV7.3	SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR8.7	SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR8.7
SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR9.7	SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR9.7	SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR10.8	SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR10.8
SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR12.1	SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR12.1	SYNMSG_RAD_CS_IR13.4	SYNMSG_BT_CS_IR13.4

Here, RAD denotes radiance, BT brightness temperature, CL cloudy, and CS clear sky, supplemented by the channel name. Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_synsat\_nml.f90

#### 2.44. synradar nml

The list of diagnostic output variables in ICON incorporates some fields related to synthetic radar reflectivity on the model grid:

- 'dbz', 'dbz\_850', 'dbz\_cmax', 'dbz\_ctmax'
- 'echotop', 'echotopinm'

By default, these are based on a simple analytic so-called Rayleigh-approximation for single-particle backscattering.

If ICON is configured with the flag --enable-emvorado and compiled with the pre-processor flag -DHAVE\_RADARFWO, some alternative, more accurate Mie- or T-matrix methods from the radar forward operator EMVORADO can be used by namelist choice (see below), particularly for improving the simulation of the so-called "bright band", the enhanced reflectivity in the melting layer.

EMVORADO is the Efficient Modular VOlume RADar Operator for simulating radar volume scans for cloud- and weather radar wavelenghts, see

- EMVORADO User's Guide in ICON's EMVORADO submodule ./externals/emvorado/DOC/TEX/emvorado\_userguide.pdf or on the COSMO web page (www.cosmo-model.org → Documentation → EMVORADO) http://www.cosmo-model.org/content/model/documentation/core/emvorado\_userguide.pdf
- A COSMO Technical Report No. 28 on the COSMO web page (www.cosmo-model.org → COSMO Tech Reports) http://www.cosmo-model.org/content/model/documentation/techReports/cosmo/docs/techReport28.pdf

for detailed information.

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
synradar_meta	TYPE(dbzcalc_params)			Instance of the derived type	iforcing=3,
				dbzcalc_params from EMVORADO to	ICON configure'd with
				specify details of the radar reflectivity	enable-emvorado
This type contains:				calculation for related outputs ('dbz',	
				'dbz_850', 'dbz_cmax', 'dbz_ctmax',	
$synradar_meta\%itype_refl$	I	4		'echotop', 'echotopinm'). The type is	
				documented in detail in the EMVORADO	
and many other parameters which				User's Guide.	
are only relevant if itype_refl is				The most important component is	
not the default (4)				itype refl:	
				1: Mie-scattering from EMVORADO	
				assuming spherical particles and including a	
				detailed melting scheme for the radar "bright	
				band".	
				3: Rayleigh-Oguchi approximation from	
				EMVORADO including a simple melting	
				scheme, but not producing pronounced	
				"bright bands".	
				4: Traditional Rayleigh approximation from	
				ICON, also without pronounced "bright	
				bands". This is the default.	
				5: T-matrix scattering from EMVORADO	
				assuming oblate spheroids, otherwise similar	
				to Mie-option 1.	
				<b>6:</b> T-matrix scattering from EMVORADO	
				assuming spherical particles, only for	
				sanity-checks against Mie-option 1.	
				For options 1, 5, 6 there are many more	
				relevant type components.	
ydir_mielookup_write	C	, ,		For reflectivity calculations: directory for	iforcing=3,
				storing new automatically created	ICON configure'd with
				reflectivity lookup tables in case of	enable-emvorado,
				EMVORADO-methods that employ	synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5
				reflectivity lookup tables to boost efficiency	synradar_meta%llookup_mie=.TRU
				(synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5, 6	
				together with	
				synradar meta%llookup mie=.TRUE.)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ydir_mielookup_read	C	, ,		For reflectivity calculations: directory for reading the reflectivity lookup tables in case of EMVORADO-methods that employ reflectivity lookup tables to boost efficiency (synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5, 6 together with synradar_meta%llookup_mie=.TRUE.)	iforcing=3, ICON configure'd withenable-emvorado, synradar_meta%itype_refl=1, 5, 6 synradar_meta%llookup_mie=.TRUE.

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_synradar\_nml.f90

### 2.45. time\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
calendar	I	1		Calendar type:	
				0=Julian/Gregorian	
				1=proleptic Gregorian	
				2=30day/month, 360day/year	
dt_restart	R	0.	s	Length of restart cycle in seconds. This	
				namelist parameter specifies how long the	
				model runs until it saves its state to a file	
				and stops. Later, the model run can be	
				resumed, s. t. a simulation over a long period	
				of time can be split into a chain of restarted	
				model runs.	
				Note that the frequency of writing restart	
				files is controlled by	
				io_nml:dt_checkpoint. Only if the value of	
				dt_checkpoint resulting from model default	
				or user's specification is longer than	
				dt_restart, it will be reset (by the model)	
				to dt_restart so that at least one restart	
				file is generated during the restart cycle. If	
				dt_restart is larger than but not a multiple	
				of dt_checkpoint, restart file will not be	
				generated at the end of the restart cycle.	
ini_datetime_string	C	'2008- 09-01T		Initial date and time of the simulation	
		00:00:00Z'			
end_datetime_string	$\mid$ C	'2008- 09-01T		End date and time of the simulation	
		01:40:00Z'			

Parameter Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
is_relative_time L	.FALSE.		.TRUE., if time loop shall start with step 0 regardless whether we are in a standard run or in a restarted run (which means re-initialized run).	

**Length of the run** If "nstepsin run\_nml is positive, then nsteps\*dtime is used to compute the end date and time of the run. Else the initial date and time, the end date and time, dt\_restart, as well as the time step are used to compute "nsteps".

# 2.46. transport\_nml (used if run\_nml/ltransport=.TRUE.)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lvadv_tracer	L	.TRUE.		Main switch for vertical tracer transport.  TRUE/FALSE: compute/do not compute vertical tracer advection.  If vertical advection is switched off, the tracer mass fraction q is kept constant.	
ihadv_tracer	I(ntracer)	2		Tracer specific method to compute horizontal advection:  0: no horiz. transport. The tracer mass fraction q is kept constant.  1: upwind (1st order)  2: Miura (2nd order, linear reconstr.)  3: Miura3 (quadr. or cubic reconstr.)  4: FFSL (quadr. or cubic reconstr.)  5: hybrid Miura3/FFSL (quadr. or cubic reconstr.)  20: miura (2nd order, lin. reconstr.) with subcycling  22: combination of miura and miura with subcycling  32: combination of miura3 and miura with subcycling  42: combination of FFSL and miura with subcycling  52: combination of hybrid FFSL/Miura3 with subcycling  52: combination of hybrid FFSL/Miura3 with subcycling  Subcycling means that the integration from time step n to n+1 is splitted into substeps to meet the stability requirements. For NWP runs, substepping is generally applied above z = 22 km (see nonhydrostatic nml/hbot qysubstep).	$\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{lsq\_high\_ord} \in [2,3] \\ & \operatorname{lsq\_high\_ord} \in [2,3] \\ & \operatorname{lsq\_high\_ord} \in [2,3] \end{aligned}$
ivadv_tracer	I(ntracer)	3		Tracer specific method to compute vertical advection:  0: no vert. transport. The tracer mass fraction q is kept constant.  1: upwind (1st order)  2: Parabolic Spline Method (PSM): allows for CFL > 1	lvadv_tracer=TRUE

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
				3: Piecewise parabolic method (PPM):	
				allows for $CFL > 1$	
$itype\_hlimit$	I(ntracer)	4		Type of limiter for horizontal transport:	
_	, , ,			0: no limiter	
				3: monotonic flux limiter (FCT)	
				4: positive definite flux limiter	
itype vlimit	I(ntracer)	1		Type of limiter for vertical transport:	
· · -				0: no limiter	
				1: semi-monotonic reconstruction filter	
				2: monotonic reconstruction filter	
				3: positive definite flux limiter	
ivlimit selective	I(ntracer)	0		Reduce detrimental effect of vertical limiter	
<del>-</del>				by applying a method for identifying and	
				avoiding spurious limiting of smooth	
				extrema.	
				1: on	itype vlimit=1, 2
				0: off	71 _ 7
beta_fct	R	1.005		global boost factor for range of permissible	itype hlimit $= 3, 4$
_				values $[q_{max}, q_{min}]$ in (semi-) monotonic flux	\ \frac{1}{2} = \ \frac{1}{2}
				limiter. A value larger than 1 allows for	
				(small) over and undershoots, while a value	
				of 1 gives strict monotonicity (at the price of	
				increased diffusivity).	
iadv_tke	I	0		Type of TKE advection	inwp_turb=1
				0: no TKE advection	
				1: vertical advection only	
				2: vertical and horizontal advection	
tracer_names	C(:)	'Int2Str(i)'		Tracer-specific name suffixes. When running	iforcing≠ inwp, iecham'
				idealized cases or the hydrostatic ICON, this	,
				variable is used to specify tracer names. If	
				nothing is specified, the tracer name is given	
				as PREFIX+Int2String(i), where i is the	
				tracer index. Note that this namelist variable	
				has no effect for nonhydrostatic real-case	
				runs, if the NWP- or ECHAM physics	
				packages are switched on.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
npassive_tracer	I	0		number of additional passive tracers which	
				have no sources and are transparent to any	
				physical process (no effect).	
				Passive tracers are named Qpassive_ID,	
				where ID is a number between ntracer and	
				ntracer+npassive_tracer.	
				<b>NOTE:</b> By default, limiters are switched off	
				for passive tracers and the scheme 52 is	
				selected for horizontal advection.	
init formula	C	, ,		Comma-separated list of initialization	npassive tracer $> 0$
_				formulas for additional passive tracers.	
iord backtraj	I	1		order of backward trajectory calculation:	
_ ,				1: first order	
				2: second order (iterative; currently 1	ihadv tracer='miura'
				iteration hardcoded; experimental!)	_
igrad_c_miura	I	1		Method for gradient reconstruction at cell	
				center for 2nd order miura scheme	
				1: Least-squares (linear, non-consv)	ihadv tracer=2
				2: Green-Gauss	_
ivcfl_max	I	5		determines stability range of vertical	ivadv_tracer=3,4
_				PPM/PSM-scheme in terms of the	_ ′
				maximum allowable CFL-number	
llsq_svd	L	.TRUE.		use QR decomposition (FALSE) or SV	
				decomposition (TRUE) for least squares	
				design matrix A	
lclip tracer	L	.FALSE.		Clipping of negative values	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_advection\_nml.f90

# $2.47. \ turbdiff\_nml$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
imode_turb	I	1		Mode of solving the TKE equation for	
				atmosph. layers:	
				0: diagnostic equation	
				1: prognostic equation (current version)	
				2: prognostic equation (intrinsically positive	
				definite)	
imode_tran	I	0		Same as $imode\_turb$ but only for the	
				transfer layer	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
icldm_turb	I	2		Mode of water cloud representation in	
				turbulence for atmosph. layers:	
				-1: ignoring cloud water completely (pure	
				dry scheme)	
				0: no clouds considered (all cloud water is	
				evaporated)	
				1: only grid scale condensation possible	
				2: also sub grid (turbulent) condensation	
				considered	
$icldm\_tran$	I	2		Same as $icldm\_turb$ but only for the transfer	
				layer	
$q$ _crit	R	1.6		critical value for normalized super-saturation	
itype_wcld	I	2		type of water cloud diagnosis within the	$icldm\_turb=2 or$
				turbulence scheme:	$\operatorname{icldm\_tran} = 2$
				1: employing a scheme based on relative	
				humitidy	
				2: employing a statistical saturation	
				adjustment	
itype_sher	I	0		Type of shear forcing used in turbulence:	
				0: only vertical shear of horizontal wind	
				1: previous plus horizontal shear correction	
				2: previous plus shear from vertical velocity	
				3: same as option 1, but (when combined	
				with ltkeshs=.TRUE.) scaling of coarse-grid	
				horizontal shear production term with $\frac{1}{\sqrt{Ri}}$	
ltkeshs	L	.FALSE.		Include correction term for coarse grids in	itype sher $\geq 1$
				horizontal shear production term (needed at	
				non-convection-resolving model resolutions	
				in order to get a non-negligible impact)	
ltkesso	L	.TRUE.		Consider TKE-production by sub grid SSO	inwp sso $= 1$
				wakes	
imode_tkesso	I	1		mode of calculat. the SSO source term for	
				TKE production:	
				1: original implementation	
				2: Ri-dependent reduction factor for Ri>1	
ltkecon	L	.FALSE.		Consider TKE-production by sub grid	$inwp\_conv = 1$
				convective plumes (inactive)	
ltkeshs	L	.FALSE.		Consider TKE-production by separated	
				horizontal shear eddies (inactive)	
ltmpcor	L	.FALSE.		Consider thermal TKE sources in enthalpy	
				equation	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lsflend	L	.TRUE.		Use lower flux condition for vertical diffusion	
				calculation (TRUE) instead of a lower	
				concentration condition (FALSE)	
lexpcor	L	.FALSE.		Explicit corrections of implicitly calculated	
				vertical diffusion of non-conservative scalars	
				that are involved in sub grid condensation	
				processes	
tur_len	R	500.0	m	Asymptotic maximal turbulent distance	
				$(\kappa * tur\_len $ is the integral turbulent master	
				length scale)	
pat_len	R	100.0	m	Effective length scale of thermal surface	
				patterns controlling TKE-production by sub	
				grid kata/ana-batic circulations. In case of	
				$pat\_len = 0$ , this production is switched off.	
c_diff	R	0.2	1	Length scale factor for vertical diffusion of	
				TKE. In case of $c\_diff = 0$ , TKE is not	
				diffused vertically.	
a_stab	R	0.0	1	Factor for stability correction of turbulent	
				length scale. In case of $a\_stab = 0$ , the	
				turbulent length scale is not reduced for	
				stable stratification.	
a_hshr	R	0.20	1	Length scale factor for the separated	ltkeshs=.TRUE.
				horizontal shear mode. In case of	
				$a\_hshr = 0$ , this shear mode has no effect.	
alpha0	R	0.0123	1	Lower bound of velocity-dependent	
				Charnock parameter	
alpha0_max	R	0.0335	1	Upper bound of velocity-dependent	
				Charnock parameter. Setting this parameter	
				to 0.0335 or higher values implies	
				unconstrained velocity dependence	
alpha1	R	0.75	1	Scaling parameter for molecular roughness of	
				ocean waves	
tkhmin	R	0.75	$m^2/s$	Scaling factor for minimum vertical diffusion	
				coefficient (proportional to $Ri^{-2/3}$ ) for heat	
				and moisture	
tkmmin	R	0.75	$m^2/s$	Scaling factor for minimum vertical diffusion	
				coefficient (proportional to $Ri^{-2/3}$ ) for	
				momentum	

Parameter	Туре	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
tkmmin_strat	R	4	$\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$	Scaling factor for stratospheric minimum	
				vertical diffusion coefficient (proportional to	
				$Ri^{-1/3}$ ) for momentum, valid above 17.5 km	
				(tropics above 22.5 km)	
tkhmin_strat	R	0.75	$\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$	Scaling factor for stratospheric minimum	
				vertical diffusion coefficient (proportional to	
				$Ri^{-1/3}$ ) for heat and moisture, valid above	
				17.5 km (tropics above 22.5 km)	
itype_synd	I	2		Type of diagnostics of synoptic near surface	
				variables:	
				1: Considering the mean surface roughness of	
				a grid box	
				2: Considering a fictive surface roughness of	
				a SYNOP lawn	
rlam_heat	R	10.0	1	Scaling factor of the laminar boundary layer	
				for heat (scalars). The larger rlam_heat, the	
				larger is the laminar resistance.	
rat_sea	R	0.8	1	Ratio of laminar scaling factors for scalars	
				over sea and land. The larger rat_sea, the	
				larger is the laminar resistance for a sea	
				surface compared to a land surface.	
rat_glac	R	3.0	1	Ratio of laminar scaling factors for scalars	
				over glaciers. The larger rat_glac, the larger	
				is the laminar resistance over glaciers	
				compared to other land surfaces.	
tkesmot	R	0.15	1	Time smoothing factor within $[0, 1]$ for TKE.	
				In case of $tkesmot = 0$ , no smoothing is	
				active.	
fresmot	R	0.0	1	Vertical smoothing factor within $[0,1]$ for	
				TKE forcing terms. In case of $frcmot = 0$ ,	
				no smoothing is active.	
imode_frcsmot	I	1		1 = apply vertical smoothing (if frcsmot > 0)	
				uniformly over the globe	
				2 = restrict vertical smoothing to the tropics	
				(reduces the moist bias in the tropics while	
				avoiding adverse effects on NWP skill scores	
				in the extratropics)	
impl_s	R	1.20	1	Implicit weight near the surface (maximal	
				value)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
impl_t	R	0.75	1	Implicit weight near top of the atmosphere	
				(minimal value)	
lconst_z0	L	.FALSE.		TRUE: horizontally homogeneous roughness	
				length z0	
const_z0	R	0.001	m	value for horizontally homogeneous	$lconst\_z0=.TRUE.$
				roughness length z0	
ldiff_qi	L	.FALSE.		Turbulent diffusion of cloud ice, if .TRUE.	'
itype_tran	I	2		type of surface-atmosphere transfer	
lprfcor	L	.FALSE.		using the profile values of the lowest main	
				level instead of the mean value of the lowest	
				layer for surface flux calculations	
lnonloc	L	.FALSE.		nonlocal calculation of vertical gradients	
				used for turbul. diff.	
lfreeslip	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: use a free-slip lower boundary	
				condition, i.e. neither momentum nor	
				heat/moisture fluxes (use for idealized runs	
				only!)	
lcpfluc	L	.FALSE.		consideration of fluctuations of the heat	
				capacity of air	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_turbdiff\_nml.f90

## 2.48. upatmo\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
Deep-atmosphere dynamics	ldeepatmo = .TRUE.				
lnontrad	L	.TRUE.		TRUE.: Non-traditional terms in horizontal and vertical components of momentum budget (underlined) are switched on (standard for deep atmosphere): $\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + w[v_n/(a+z) - f_t] + \cdots = \cdots \\ \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + v_n[-v_n/(a+z) + f_t] + \\ \frac{v_t[-v_t/(a+z) - f_n] + \cdots = \cdots}{\text{where } a \text{ is radius of model Earth,}} \\ f_{n,t} = 2\Omega\cos(\varphi)e_{\varphi} \cdot e_{n,t} \text{ are non-traditional} \\ \text{Coriolis parameters, with edge-normal and} \\ \text{edge-tangential components denoted by n} \\ \text{and t, the angular velocity of the model} \\ \text{Earth } \Omega, \text{ the latitude } \varphi, \text{ and unit vectors } e_{\dots}.$	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lconstgrav	L	.FALSE.		.FALSE.: gravitational acceleration varies with height (standard for deep atmosphere) .TRUE.: gravitational acceleration is constant (as in case of shallow atmosphere). I.e. underlined factor in gravitational acceleration is set to 1: grav = const. * $[a/(a+z)]^2$ .	
lcentrifugal	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Explicit centrifugal acceleration is switched on. I.e. underlined terms in horizontal and vertical components of momentum budget are taken into account: $\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial t} + \Omega^2(a+z)\sin(\varphi)\cos(\varphi)e_{\varphi}\cdot e_{\mathbf{n}} + \cdots = \cdots$ $\frac{\partial w}{\partial t} - \Omega^2(a+z)\cos^2(\varphi) + \cdots = \cdots$ (If the factor const. in the gravitational acceleration of the model Earth, grav = const. * $[a/(a+z)]^2$ , is assumed to be implicitly composed of a purely gravitational part and a centrifugal part, the latter is not subtracted out for lcentrifugal = .TRUE.!)	
ldeepatmo2phys	L	.FALSE.		.FALSE.: input fields to the physics parameterizations are computed in accordance with the shallow-atmosphere approximation in any case .TRUE.: input fields to the physics parameterizations are modified for the deep atmosphere. (Please note: the physics parameterizations themselves are not explicitly modified for the deep atmosphere!)	${ m iforcing}=2~{ m (ECHAM)}$
Extrapolation to determine the inital	state of the u	pper atmosphere			$itype\_vert\_expol = 2$
expol_start_height	R	70000	m	Height above which extrapolation of initial data starts.	
expol_blending_scale	R	10000	m	Vertical distance above expol_start_height within which blending of linearly extrapolated state and climatological state takes place.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
expol_vn_decay_scale	R	10000	m	Scale height of vertically exponentially decaying factor multiplied to the extrapolated horizontal wind (to alleviate stability-endangering wind magnitudes).	
expol_temp_infty	R	400	K	Exospheric mean reference temperature of the climatology for the extrapolation blending.	
lexpol_sanitycheck	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: Apply some rudimentary sanity check to the extrapolated atmospheric state in the region above expol_start_height (e.g., temperature values everywhere > 0). (Please, apply with care, since it is computationally relatively expensive.)	
Upper-atmosphere physics					(iforcing = 2 (ECHAM) & "coming soon") or (iforcing = 3 (NWP) & lupatmo_phy = .TRUE.)
orbit_type	I	1		Orbit model for upper-atmosphere radiation (compare echam_rad_nml: l_orbvsop87): 1: vsop87 → standard and accurate model 2: kepler → simple model appropriate for idealized work	
solvar_type	I	1		Solar activity: 1: normal 2: low 3: high	
$solvar_data$	I	2		Data set for solar activity: 1: G. Rottman data 2: J. Lean data	
solcyc_type	I	2		Solar cycle: 1: standard cycle 2: 27-day cycle	

process groups under NWP-forcing (compare time control of processes in echam_phy_nnl): <growth< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th>Type</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Scope</th></growth<>	Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
time control of processes in echam_phy_mml): <pre></pre>	nwp_grp_ <groupname>%</groupname>				Configuration of the upper-atmosphere	iforcing = 3
echam_phy_nml): <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre>						$lupatmo_phy = .TRUE.$
<pre>   Sproupname = imf: ion drag, molecular diffusion and frictional heating    </pre>					_	
diffusion and frictional heating <group name=""> = rad: radiation and chemical heating imode  I(max_dom)  Group mode:  0: all processes clustered in the group  <group name=""> are switched off  1: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics  Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,</group></group>						
<pre></pre>						
chemical heating  imode  I(max_dom)  I						
imode  I(max_dom)  I(max_do					_ ~ -	
o: all processes clustered in the group <groupname> are switched off 1: all processes are switched on 2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,</groupname>					<u> </u>	
<pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	imode		1			
1: all processes are switched on 2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,		dom)				
2: all processes run in offline-mode, i.e. tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,						
tendencies are computed, but not coupled to the dynamics  Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,						
the dynamics Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,						
Example of usage for multi-domain applications:  • set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,					tendencies are computed, but not coupled to	
<ul> <li>applications:</li> <li>set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)</li> <li>set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3</li> <li>Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>set nwp_grp_imf%imode = 1 to switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)</li> <li>set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3</li> <li>Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,</li> </ul>					Example of usage for multi-domain	
switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,					applications:	
switch on the IMF-group for all domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,					• set nym grn imf%imode – 1 to	
domains (default)  • set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,						
• set nwp_grp_rad%imode = 1,1,0 to switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,						
switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,					domains (default)	
switch on the RAD-group for domain 1 and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode = 1 or 2 for a domain,					• set nwp grp rad%imode = 1,1,0 to	
and 2, but to switch it off for domain 3  Please note: if imode $= 1$ or 2 for a domain,						
					Diagram of the first day of the diagram of the diag	
					1	
but lupatmo_phy = .FALSE. for this						
domain, imode is set to 0 and the group is					,	
switched off.					switched off.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
dt	R(max_dom)	$300.0 _{\rm imf}, \ 600.0 _{\rm rad}$	S	Tendency update period. New tendencies from all processes of a group are computed every dt (temperature, wind and water vapor tendencies in case of IMF, and temperature tendencies in case of RAD). Please note: internal processing will round dt to the next multiple of the domain-adjusted value of run_nml: dtime, which in turn might have been rescaled, if grid_nml: grid_rescale_factor $\neq 1$ . In case of a domain-wise assignment in a multi-domain application, $dt(1) \geq dt(2) \geq \dots$ is required.	
t_startt_end	C	" "		Tendencies from all processes of a group are computed within the time interval [t_start, t_end]. Outside this interval the tendencies are set to zero. Format as for time_nml: ini_datetime_string, e.g. nwp_grp_imf%t_start = "2008-09-01T00:00:00Z". Empty strings will be replaced by the simulation start and/or end date and time of the domain. t_start and t_end apply to all domains, no domain-wise specification possible!	
start_height	R	-999.0	m	All processes of a group compute tendencies above start_height. Below start_height the processes are inactive and all tendencies are set to zero. A negative value means that the default start heights of each process, listed in src/upper_atmosphere/mo_upatmo_impl_costartHeightDef, are applied. Please note: start_height applies to all domains. If it is above the top of one domain, the group is switched off for that domain (imode(idom) is set to 0).	onst:

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nwp_gas_ <gasname>%</gasname>				Configuration of the radiatively active gases	iforcing = 3
				in the upper atmosphere under NWP-forcing	$lupatmo\_phy = .TRUE.$
				(compare radiation_nml and	$  \text{nwp\_grp\_rad\%imode} > 0$
				echam_rad_nml):	
				$\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{o3: ozone } (O_3)$	
				$\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{o2: dioxygen } (O_2)$	
				$\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{o: atomic oxygen (O)}$	
				$\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{co2: carbon dioxide (CO}_2)$	
				$\langle \text{gasname} \rangle = \text{no: nitric oxide (NO)}$	
				(Dinitrogen $(N_2)$ is determined	
				diagnostically.)	
imode	I	2		Gas mode (comparable, but generally not	
				identical to the irad_ <gasname> in</gasname>	
				radiation_nml and echam_rad_nml).	
				0: zero gas concentration	
				1: constant gas concentration (independent	
				of space and time), specified via	
				$nwp\_gas\_< gasname > \%vmr$	
				2: external data; meridionally, vertically and	
				monthly varying gas concentrations are read	
				from a file with name	
				nwp_extdat_gases%filename	
vmr	R	0.0	$\mathrm{m}^3/\mathrm{m}^3$	Constant volume mixing ratio for a	nwp_gas_ <gasname>%imode</gasname>
٧1111	10	0.0	111 / 111	radiatively active gas.	= 1
				radiatively active gas.	
fscale	R	1.0		Scaling factor the gas concentration in each	nwp_gas_ <gasname>%imode</gasname>
iscaic	10	1.0		grid cell is multiplied with.	
nwp extdat <extdatname>%</extdatname>				Configuration of the external	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
mwp_extuat_ <extuatiname>/0</extuatiname>				upper-atmosphere data:	mwp_grp_rad/0miode > 0
				<pre></pre>	
				the radiatively active gases	
				<pre><extdatname> = chemheat: temperature</extdatname></pre>	
				tendencies from chemical heating	
				Please note: the standard NWP physics use	
				other external gas data (e.g., for ozone)!	
				ounce external gas data (e.g., for ozone):	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
dt	R	86400.0	S	Update period for the time interpolation of the external data. Currently, the external data provide monthly mean values. In order to avoid too strong jumps in the transition from one month to the next, the parameters are "smoothed" in time by a linear interpolation that is computed every dt. A value of the order of a day should be entirely sufficient for this purpose.	
filename	C	"upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc"		Name of the file containing the external data. The file of the default name can be found in the folder data/, to which a link has to be set in the run script, following the typical examples of nwp_phy_nml: lrtm_filename and cldopt_filename. May contain the keyword <path> which will be substituted by model_base_dir (e.g., "<path>upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc"). Please note: if you would like to use other external data files, their data structure has to follow exactly the data structure of data/upatmo_gases_chemheat.nc (variable and dimension names and units, zonally averaged monthly mean gas concentrations on pressure levels, zonally averaged monthly mean temperature tendencies from chemical heating on geometric height levels etc.). Any other structure cannot be processed for the time being!</path></path>	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_upatmo\_nml.f90

### Some notes on the output of upper-atmosphere-specific variables (under NWP-forcing):

An output of upper-atmosphere fields is only possible, if upper-atmosphere physics are switched on. Upper-atmosphere fields cannot be output in the GRIB format (output\_nml: filetype = 2). Upper-atmosphere fields entered on output\_nml:  $m/h/pl_varlist$  need the prefix "upatmo\_".

The following fields can be output, if ...

```
\dots lupatmo phy = .TRUE.:
                                                         Mass of dry air
upatmo_mdry
                                                         Molar mass of dry air
upatmo_amd
upatmo_cpair
                                                         Gravitational acceleration of Earth
upatmo_grav
...lupatmo phy = .TRUE. & nwp grp rad%imode > 0:
upatmo_sclrlw
                                                         out of local thermodynamic equilibrium
upatmo_effrsw
upatmo_o3
upatmo_o2
upatmo_o
upatmo_co2
upatmo_no
upatmo_n2
upatmo_ddt_temp_srbc
                                                         (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_nlte
                                                         (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_euv
                                                         (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
                                                         Temperature tendency due to NO heating at near infrared (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_no
                                                         Temperature tendency due to chemical heating (member of group:upatmo_tendencies)
upatmo_ddt_temp_chemheat
...lupatmo phy = .TRUE. & nwp grp imf%imode > 0:
upatmo_ddt_temp_vdfmol
upatmo_ddt_temp_fric
upatmo_ddt_temp_joule
upatmo_ddt_u_vdfmol
upatmo_ddt_v_vdfmol
upatmo_ddt_u_iondrag
upatmo_ddt_v_iondrag
upatmo_ddt_qv_vdfmol
```

Heat capacity of (moist) air at constant pressure Scaling factor for standard long-wave radiation heating rate from radiative processes Efficiency factor for standard short-wave radiation heating rate from chemical heating Mass mixing ratio of ozone (member of group:upatmo\_rad\_gases) Mass mixing ratio of dioxygen (member of group:upatmo\_rad\_gases) Mass mixing ratio of atomic oxygen (member of group:upatmo\_rad\_gases) Mass mixing ratio of carbon dioxide (member of group:upatmo\_rad\_gases) Mass mixing ratio of nitric oxide (member of group:upatmo\_rad\_gases) Mass mixing ratio of dinitrogen (member of group:upatmo\_rad\_gases) Temperature tendency due to absorbtion by O2 in Schumann-Runge band and continuum Temperature tendency due to radiative processes out of local thermodynamic equilibrium Temperature tendency due to heating from extreme ultraviolet radiation

Temperature tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to frictional heating (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Temperature tendency due to Joule heating from ion drag (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Zonal component of wind tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Meridionl component of wind tendency due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Zonal component of wind tendency due to ion drag (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Meridionl component of wind tendency due to ion drag (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies) Tendency of specific humidity due to molecular diffusion (member of group:upatmo\_tendencies)

## 3. Ocean-specific namelist parameters

## 3.1. ocean\_physics\_nml

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
i_sea_ice	I	1		0: No sea ice, 1: Include sea ice	
				.FALSE.: compute drag only	
richardson_factor_tracer	I	0.5e-5	m/s		
richardson_factor_veloc	I	0.5e-5	m/s		
l_constant_mixing	L	.FALSE.			

# 3.2. sea\_ice\_nml (relevant if run\_nml/iforcing=2 (ECHAM))

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
i_ice_therm	I	2		Switch for thermodynamic model:	In an ocean run i_sea_ice
				1: Zero-layer model	must be $>=1$ . In an
				2: Two layer Winton (2000) model	atmospheric run the ice
				3: Zero-layer model with analytical forcing	surface type must be
				(for diagnostics)	defined.
				4: Zero-layer model for atmosphere-only runs	
				(for diagnostics)	
i_ice_dyn	I	0		Switch for sea-ice dynamics:	
				0: No dynamics	
				1: FEM dynamics (from AWI)	
i_ice_albedo	I	1		Switch for albedo model. Only one is	
				implemented so far.	
i_Qio_type	I	2		Switch for ice-ocean heat-flux calculation	Defaults to 1 when
				method:	i_ice_dyn=0 and 2
				1: Proportional to ocean cell thickness (like	otherwise.
				MPI-OM)	
				2: Proportional to speed difference between	
				ice and ocean	
kice	I	1		Number of ice classes (must be one for now)	
hnull	R	0.5	m	Hibler's $h_0$ parameter for new-ice growth.	
hmin	R	0.05	m	Minimum sea-ice thickness allowed.	
ramp_wind	R	10	days	Number of days it takes the wind to reach	
				correct strength. Only used at the start of an	
				OMIP/NCEP simulation (not after restart).	

## 4. Namelist parameters for testcases (NAMELIST\_ICON)

The ICON model code includes several experiments, so-called test cases, for the 2 and 3-dimensional atmosphere. Depending on the specified experiment, initial conditions and boundary conditions are computed internally.

## 4.1. nh\_testcase\_nml (Scope: Itestcase=.TRUE. and iequations=3 in run\_nml)

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
nh_test_name	С	'jabw'		testcase selection	
				'zero': no orography	
				'bell': bell shaped mountain at 0E,0N	
				'schaer': hilly mountain at 0E,0N	is_plane_torus=.TRUE.
				'jabw': Initializes the full Jablonowski	
				Williamson test case.	
				'jabw s': Initializes the Jablonowski	
				Williamson steady state test case.	
				'jabw m': Initializes the Jablonowski	
				Williamson test case with a mountain	
				instead of the wind perturbation (specify	
				mount_height).	
				'mrw nh': Initializes the full	
				Mountain-induced Rossby wave test case.	
				'mrw2 nh': Initializes the modified	
				mountain-induced Rossby wave test case.	
				'mwbr const': Initializes the mountain	
				wave with two layers test case. The lower	
				layer is isothermal and the upper layer has	
				constant brunt vaisala frequency. The	
				interface has constant pressure.	
				'PA': Initializes the pure advection test case.	
				'HS_nh': Initializes the Held-Suarez test	
				case. At the moment with an isothermal	
				atmosphere at rest (T=300K, ps=1000hPa,	
				u=v=0, topography=0.0).	
				'HS_jw': Initializes the Held-Suarez test	
				case with Jablonowski Williamson initial	
				conditions and zero topography.	
				'APE_nwp, APE_echam, APE_nh,	
				APEc_nh, ': Initializes the APE	
				experiments. With the jabw test case,	
				including moisture.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
				'wk82': Initializes the Weisman Klemp test	$l_{limited\_area} = .TRUE.$
				case	
				'g lim area': Initializes a series of general	
				limited area test cases: itype atmos ana	
				determines the atmospheric profile,	
				itype anaprof uv determines the wind	
				profile and itype topo and determines the	
				topography	
				'dcmip bw 11': Initializes (moist)	
				baroclinic instability/wave (DCMIP2016)	
				'dcmip pa 12': Initializes Hadley-like	
				meridional circulation pure advection test	
				case.	
				'dcmip rest 200': atmosphere at rest test	lcoriolis = .FALSE.
				(Schaer-type mountain)	
				'dcmip mw 2x': nonhydrostatic	lcoriolis = .FALSE.
				mountain waves triggered by Schaer-type	icorions = .FALSE.
				mountain waves triggered by Schaer-type	
				'dcmip_gw_31': nonhydrostatic gravity waves triggered by a localized perturbation	
				(nonlinear)	
					1 1::t-1 TDHE
				'dcmip_gw_32': nonhydrostatic gravity	l_limited_area =.TRUE.
				waves triggered by a localized perturbation	and lcoriolis $=$ .FALSE.
				(linear)	1 . 1. EDITE
				'dcmip_tc_51': tropical cyclone test case	lcoriolis = .TRUE.
				with 'simple physics' parameterizations ( <b>not</b>	
				yet implemented)	
				'dcmip_tc_52': tropical cyclone test case	lcoriolis = .TRUE.
				with with full physics in Aqua-planet mode	
				'CBL': convective boundary layer	is_plane_torus= .TRUE.
				simulations for LES package on torus	
				(doubly periodic) grid	
				'bb13': linear gravity- and sound-wave	is_plane_torus= .TRUE.
				expansion in a channel (Baldauf, Brdar	
				(2013) QJRMS)	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
is_toy_chem tracer_inidist_list	L I(:)	.FALSE.		'lahade': deep-atmosphere sound wave testcase providing comparison of numerical with analytical solution according to method of Laeuter, Handorf and Dethloff, J. Comp. Phys.(2005) (requires to set src/shared/mo_physical_constants: grav to a very small value, e.g. grav = 1.0E-30) 'SCM' Single Column Mode Terminator toy chemistry activated when .TRUE. For a subset of testcases pre-defined initial tracer distributions are available. This namelist parameter specifies the initial distribution for each tracer. In the following the testcases and the pre-defined numbers are given: 'PA': 4,5,6,7,8 'JABW':1,2,3,4 'DF': 5,6,7,8,9 For more details on the initial distributions, please have a look into the code.	ldeepatmo = .TRUEAND. lcoriolis = .TRUEAND. lcentrifugal = .TRUE.  is_plane_torus= .TRUE.  nh_test_name='PA', 'JABW','DF'
dcmip bw%		-		DCMIP2016 baroclinic wave test	'demip bw 11'
deep	I	0		deep atmosphere	<u> </u>
moist	I	0		(1 = yes or  0 = no) include moisture, i.e. $qv \neq 0$ (1 = yes or  0 = no) type of initial perturbation (0 = exponential, 1 = stream function)	
toy chem%					is toy chem=.TRUE.
toy_cnem% dt_chem	R	300	S	terminator toy chemistry chemistry tendency update interval	is_toy_chem=.1 KUE.
dt_cpl id_cl id_cl	R I I	300 300 1 2	S	chemistry tendency update interval chemistry-transport coupling interval Tracer container slice index for species CL Tracer container slice index for species CL2	
jw_up	R	1.0	m/s	amplitude of the u-perturbation in jabw test case	nh_test_name='jabw'
jw_u0 jw_temp0	R R	35.0 288.0	$egin{array}{c} m/s \ K \end{array}$	maximum zonal wind in jabw test case horizontal-mean temperature at surface in jabw test case	nh_test_name='jabw' nh_test_name='jabw'

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
u0_mrw	R	20.0	m/s	wind speed for mrw(2) and mwbr_const	nh_test_name=
				cases	$'mrw(2)_nh'$ and
					'mwbr_const'
mount_height_mrw	R	2000.0	m	maximum mount height in $mrw(2)$ and	$nh\_test\_name =$
				$mwbr\_const$	$'mrw(2)_nh'$ and
					'mwbr_const'
mount_half_width	R	1500000.0	m	half width of mountain in $mrw(2)$ ,	$nh\_test\_name =$
				mwbr const and bell	'mrw(2)_nh', 'mwbr_const'
					and 'bell'
mount width	R	1000.0	m	width of mountain	
mount_width_2	R	100.0	m	a 2nd width scale of mountain	nh_test_name='schaer'
$mount\_lonctr\_mrw\_deg$	R	90.	deg	lon of mountain center in mrw(2) and	$nh\_test\_name =$
				mwbr_const	$'mrw(2)$ _nh' and
				_	'mwbr const'
mount_latctr_mrw_deg	R	30.	deg	lat of mountain center in mrw(2) and	nh_test_name=
				mwbr const	'mrw(2) nh' and
				_	'mwbr const'
temp i mwbr const	R	288.0	K	temp at isothermal lower layer for	nh test name=
				mwbr const case	'mwbr const'
p_int_mwbr_const	R	70000.	Pa	pres at the interface of the two layers for	nh test name=
				mwbr_const case	'mwbr_const'
bruntvais_u_mwbr_const	R	0.025	1/s	constant brunt vaissala frequency at upper	nh_test_name=
				layer for mwbr_const case	'mwbr_const'
mount_height	R	100.0	m	peak height of mountain	nh_test_name= 'bell'
layer thickness	R	-999.0	m	thickness of vertical layers	If layer thickness $< 0$ , the
_					vertical level distribution is
					read in from externally given
					HYB_PARAMS_XX.
n_flat_level	I	2		level number for which the layer is still flat	$layer\_thickness > 0$
				and not terrain-following	
nh_u0	R	0.0	m/s	initial constant zonal wind speed	$nh\_test\_name = 'bell'$
nh_t0	R	300.0	K	initial temperature at lowest level	nh_test_name = 'bell'
nh_brunt_vais	R	0.01	1/s	initial Brunt-Vaisala frequency	nh_test_name = 'bell'
torus_domain_length	R	100000.0	m	length of slice domain	nh_test_name = 'bell',
					lplane=.TRUE.
rotate_axis_deg	R	0.0	deg	Earth's rotation axis pitch angle	nh_test_name= 'PA'
lhs_nh_vn_ptb	L	.TRUE.		Add random noise to the initial wind field in	nh_test_name= 'HS_nh'
				the Held-Suarez test.	
lhs_fric_heat	L	.FALSE.		add frictional heating from Rayleigh friction	nh_test_name= 'HS_nh'
				in the Held-Suarez test.	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
hs_nh_vn_ptb_scale	R	1.	m/s	Magnitude of the random noise added to the	nh_test_name= 'HS_nh'
				initial wind field in the Held-Suarez test.	
rh_at_1000hpa	R	0.7	1	relative humidity at 1000 hPa	nh_test_name= 'jabw',
					nh_test_name= 'mrw'
qv_max	R	20.e-3	kg/kg	specific humidity in the tropics	nh_test_name= 'jabw',
					nh_test_name= 'mrw'
ape_sst_case	C	'sst1'		SST distribution selection	nh_test_name='APE_nwp',
				'sst1': Control experiment	'APE_echam'
				'sst2': Peaked experiment	
				'sst3': Flat experiment	
				'sst4': Control-5N experiment	
				'sst_qobs': Qobs SST distribution exp.	
				'sst_const': constant SST	
ape_sst_val	R	29.0	$\deg C$	aqua planet SST for	$nh\_test\_name =$
				ape_sst_case='sst_const'	'APE_nwp', 'APE_echam'
linit_tracer_fv	L	.TRUE.		Finite volume initialization for tracer fields	pure advection tests, only
lcoupled_rho	L	.FALSE.		Integrate density equation 'offline'	pure advection tests, only
qv_max_wk	R	0.014	$\mathrm{Kg/kg}$	maximum specific humidity near	$nh\_test\_name='wk82'$
				the surface, range $0.012$ - $0.016$	
				used to vary the buoyancy	
u_infty_wk	R	20.	m/s	zonal wind at infinity height	nh_test_name='wk82',
				range 0 45.	'bb13'
				used to vary the wind shear	
bub_amp	R	2.	K	maximum amplitud of the thermal	$nh\_test\_name='wk82'$
				perturbation	
bubctr lat	R	0.	deg	latitude of the center of the thermal	nh test name='wk82'
_				perturbation	
bubetr lon	R	90.	deg	longitude of the center of the thermal	nh test name='wk82'
_				perturbation	
bubctr_x	R	0.0	m	x-position of the center of the thermal	is_plane_grid=.TRUE.
_				perturbation	
bubetr y	R	0.0	m	y-position of the center of the thermal	is plane grid=.TRUE.
				perturbation	
bubctr_z	R	1400.	m	height of the center of the thermal	nh test name='wk82'
_				perturbation	
bub_hor_width	R	10000.	m	horizontal radius of the thermal perturbation	nh_test_name='wk82'
bub_ver_width	R	1400.	m	vertical radius of the thermal perturbation	nh_test_name='wk82'
itype_atmo_ana	I	1		kind of atmospheric profile:	$nh\_test\_name =$
				1 piecewise N constant layers	'g_lim_area'
				2 piecewise polytropic layers	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itype_anaprof_uv	I	1		kind of wind profile:	nh_test_name=
				1 piecewise linear wind layers	'g_lim_area'
				2 constant zonal wind	
				3 constant meridional wind	
itype_topo_ana	I	1		kind of orography:	$nh\_test\_name =$
				1 schaer test case mountain	'g_lim_area'
				2 gaussian_2d mountain	
				3 gaussian_3d mountain	
				any other no orography	
nlayers_nconst	I	1		Number of the desired layers with a constant	$nh\_test\_name =$
				Brunt-Vaisala-frequency	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=1
p_base_nconst	R	100000.	Pa	pressure at the base of the first N constant	nh_test_name=
				layer	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=1
theta0_base_nconst	R	288.	K	potential temperature at the base of the first	$nh\_test\_name =$
				N constant layer	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=1
h_nconst	R(nlayers	0., 1500., 12000.	m	height of the base of each of the N constant	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_nconst)			layers	'g_lim_area' and
					$itype_atmo_ana=1$
N_nconst	R(nlayers	0.01	1/s	Brunt-Vaisala-frequency at each of the N	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_nconst)			constant layers	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=1
rh_nconst	R(nlayers	0.5	%	relative humidity at the base of each N	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_nconst)			constant layers	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=1
rhgr_nconst	R(nlayers	0.	%	relative humidity gradient at each of the N	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_nconst)			constant layers	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=1
nlayers_poly	I	2		Number of the desired layers with constant	$nh\_test\_name =$
				gradient temperature	'g_lim_area' and
					$itype\_atmo\_ana{=}2$
p_base_poly	R	100000.	Pa	pressure at the base of the first polytropic	$nh\_test\_name =$
				layer	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=2
h_poly	R(nlayers	0., 12000.	m	height of the base of each of the polytropic	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_poly)			layers	'g_lim_area' and
					$itype\_atmo\_ana=2$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
t_poly	R(nlayers	288., 213.	K	temperature at the base of each of the	nh_test_name=
	_poly)			polytropic layers	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=2
rh_poly	R(nlayers	0.8,  0.2	%	relative humidity at the base of each of the	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_poly)			polytropic layers	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=2
rhgr_poly	R(nlayers	5.e-5, $0$ .	%	relative humidity gradient at each of the	nh_test_name=
	_poly)			polytropic layers	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_atmo_ana=2
nlayers_linwind	I	2		Number of the desired layers with constant	nh_test_name=
				U gradient	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_anaprof_uv=1
h_linwind	R(nlayers	0., 2500.	m	height of the base of each of the linear wind	$nh\_test\_name =$
	_lin-			layers	'g_lim_area' and
	wind)				itype_anaprof_uv=1
u_linwind	R(nlayers	5, 10.	m/s	zonal wind at the base of each of the linear	nh_test_name=
	_lin-			wind layers	'g_lim_area' and
	wind)				itype_anaprof_uv=1
ugr_linwind	R(nlayers	0., 0.	1/s	zonal wind gradient at each of the linear	nh_test_name=
	_lin-			wind layers	'g_lim_area' and
	wind)				itype_anaprof_uv=1
vel_const	R	20.	m/s	constant zonal/meridional wind	nh_test_name=
				$(itype\_anaprof\_uv=2,3)$	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_anaprof_uv=2,3
mount_lonc_deg	R	90.	$\deg$	longitud of the center of the mountain	nh_test_name=
					'g_lim_area'
mount_latc_deg	R	0.	$\deg$	latitud of the center of the mountain	nh_test_name=
					'g_lim_area'
schaer_h0	R	250.	m	h0 parameter for the schaer mountain	nh_test_name=
					'g_lim_area' and
					itype_topo_ana=1
schaer_a	R	5000.	m	-a- parameter for the schaer mountain,	nh_test_name=
				also half width in the north and south side	'g_lim_area' and
		1000		of the finite ridge to round the sharp edges	itype_topo_ana=1,2
schaer_lambda	R	4000.	m	lambda parameter for the schaer mountain	nh_test_name=
					'g_lim_area' and
,, ,		DAT CD			itype_topo_ana=1
lshear_dcmip	L	FALSE		run dcmip_mw_2x with/without vertical	nh_test_name=
				wind shear	'dcmip_mw_2x'
				FALSE: dcmip_mw_21: non-sheared	
				TRUE : dcmip_mw_22: sheared	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
halfwidth_2d	R	10000.	m	half lenght of the finite ridge in the	$nh\_test\_name =$
				north-south direction	'g_lim_area' and
					itype_topo_ana=1,2
m_height	R	1000.	m	height of the mountain	nh_test_name=
					'g_lim_area' and
					itype_topo_ana=2,3
m_width_x	R	5000.	m	half width of the gaussian mountain in the	nh_test_name=
				east-west direction	'g_lim_area' and
				half width in the north-south direction in the	itype_topo_ana=2,3
				rounding of the finite ridge (gaussian_2d)	
m_width_y	R	5000.	m	half width of the gaussian mountain in the	nh_test_name=
				north-south direction	'g_lim_area' and
_			,		itype_topo_ana=2,3
gw_u0	R	0.	m/s	maximum amplitude of the zonal wind	nh_test_name=
			_		'dcmip_gw_3X'
gw_clat	R	90.	deg	Lat of perturbation center	nh_test_name=
	_				'dcmip_gw_3X'
gw_delta_temp	R	0.01	K	maximum temperature perturbation	nh_test_name=
11(0)	_				'dcmip_gw_32'
u_cbl(2)	R	0:0	m/s and	to prescribe initial zonal velocity profile for	$nh\_test\_name=CBL$
			1/s	convective boundary layer simulations where	
				u_cbl(1) sets the constant and u_cbl(2) sets	
11/0			, ,	the vertical gradient	CDI.
v_cbl(2)	R	0:0	m/s and	to prescribe initial meridional velocity profile	nh_test_name=CBL
			1/s	for convective boundary layer simulations	
				where v_cbl(1) sets the constant and	
.1. 11(0)		200 0 000		v_cbl(2) sets the vertical gradient	CDI.
$th\_cbl(2)$	R	290:0.006	K and	to prescribe initial potential temperature	nh_test_name=CBL
			K/m	profile for convective boundary layer	
				simulations where th_cbl(1) sets the	
11107		1		constant and th_cbl(2) sets the gradient	
lahade%icase	I	1		lahade sub-cases:	nh_test_name='lahade'
				1: spherical sound wave (currently the only	
1-1-1-07	D		/	sub-case)	
lahade%omega	R	0	m/s	Model Earth's angular velocity in units of	
				the velocity the center of the sound wave is	
1 1 1 0/11	D	050	TZ.	advected according to the rotation	
lahade%bkg_temp	R	250	K	Temperature of background atmosphere	
lahade%bkg_pres	R	100000	Pa	Pressure of background atmosphere	
lahade%ptb_ctr_lat	R	0	deg	Center latitude of spherical sound wave	
				perturbation	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
lahade%ptb_ctr_lon	R	0	deg	Center longitude of spherical sound wave	
				perturbation	
lahade%ptb_ctr_hgt	R	0.5	->	Center height of spherical sound wave	
				perturbation, in units of the model top	
				height [top_height]	
lahade%ptb_rad_min	R	0.04	->	Min. radius of spherical shell within which	
				initial perturbation is non-zero, in units of	
				distance from center to model bottom or	
				model top, whichever is shorter	
				[min{ptb ctr hgt,(1-ptb ctr hgt)} *	
				top_height	
lahade%ptb_rad_max	R	0.6	->	Max. radius of spherical shell	
				[min{ptb_ctr_hgt,(1-ptb_ctr_hgt)} *	
				top_height	
$lahade\%ptb\_amp\_temp$	R	0.05	K	Temperature amplitude of initial sound wave	
				perturbation	
lahade%ptb_n_rad	R	1	1	Number of radial wave crests of initial	
				$perturbation = (ptb\_rad\_max -$	
				ptb_rad_min) / radial wave length	
lahade%output_ptb_var	C			Select, if the numerical and analytical	
				solutions of a	
				sound-wave-perturbation-variable shall be	
				output. Currently available variables are:	
				• "temp": temperature perturbation	
				• "rho": density perturbation	
				• "pres": pressure perturbation	
				Requirements: the fields "extra 3d1" and	
				"extra 3d2" will contain the numerical and	
				the analytical solutions, respectively. Both	
				have to be added to the ml_varlist of the	
				output nml of your choice in combination	
				with inextra $3d = 2$ .	

Defined and used in: src/testcases/mo\_nh\_testcases.f90

## 5. External data

## 5.1. extpar\_nml (Scope: itopo=1 in run\_nml)

I	Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itype_vegetation_cycle  I 1 1 1 1 2 2: annual cycle of LAI solely based on NDVI climatology 2: additional use of monthly T2M climatology to get more realistic values in extratropics (requires external parameter data containing this field)  n_iter_smooth_topo I(n_dom) 0 0 iterations of topography smoother pre-factor of topography smoother pre-fa	itopo	I	0			
climatology 2: additional use of monthly T2M climatology to get more realistic values in extratropics (requires external parameter data containing this field) iterations of topography smoother pre-factor of topography smoother hgtdiff_max_smooth_topo R 0.015625 R 0.  R					1 0 1 0/	
2: additional use of monthly T2M climatology to get more realistic values in extratropics (requires external parameter data containing this field)  n_iter_smooth_topo  R 0.015625  hgtdiff_max_smooth_topo  RR 0.0. m  RRMS height difference to neighbor grid points at which the smoothing pre-factor fac_smooth_topo reaches its maximum value (linear proportionality for weaker slopes)  heightdiff_threshold  R(n_dom)  R	itype_vegetation_cycle	I	1			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					_ ` `	
fac_smooth_topo hgtdiff_max_smooth_topo R R 0.015625 R 0.  m  RMS height difference to neighbor grid points at which the smoothing pre-factor fac_smooth_topo reaches its maximum value (linear proportionality for weaker slopes) heightdiff_threshold  R(n_dom)  R(n_dom					,	
hgtdiff_max_smooth_topo  R  O.  RMS height difference to neighbor grid points at which the smoothing pre-factor fac_smooth_topo reaches its maximum value (linear proportionality for weaker slopes)  heightdiff_threshold  R(n_dom) 3000.  m  RMS height difference to neighbor grid points at which the smoothing pre-factor fac_smooth_topo reaches its maximum value (linear proportionality for weaker slopes)  height difference between neighboring grid points above which additional local nabla2 diffusion is applied  pp_sso  I 1 1 1 1 1 Postprocess SSO standard deviation and n_iter_smooth_topo > 0		\ — /			_ ~ _ v	-
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					1 9 1 0	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	hgtdiff_max_smooth_topo	R	0.	m		$n_{\text{iter\_smooth\_topo}} > 0$
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
heightdiff_threshold  R(n_dom) 3000.  m slopes) height difference between neighboring grid points above which additional local nabla2 diffusion is applied pp_sso  I 1 1 1: Postprocess SSO standard deviation and n_iter_smooth_topo > 0						
heightdiff_threshold  R(n_dom) 3000.  m height difference between neighboring grid points above which additional local nabla2 diffusion is applied  pp_sso  I 1 1 1: Postprocess SSO standard deviation and n_iter_smooth_topo > 0						
points above which additional local nabla2 diffusion is applied pp_sso I 1 1 1 1 1: Postprocess SSO standard deviation and n_iter_smooth_topo > 0		D ( )	2000		l • /	
pp_sso I I diffusion is applied 1: Postprocess SSO standard deviation and n_iter_smooth_topo > 0	heightdiff_threshold	R(n_dom)	3000.	m		
pp_sso I 1 2: Postprocess SSO standard deviation and n_iter_smooth_topo > 0					<del>-</del>	
		_	4			
slope over glaciers based on the ratio	pp_sso	1			·	$n_{iter\_smooth\_topo} > 0$
					1 0	
between grid-scale and subgrid-scale slope:						
both quantities are reduced if the subgrid-scale slope calculated in extpar						
largely reflects the grid-scale slope.						
2: Optimized tuning for MERIT/REMA						
orography data: the reduction is also applied						
at non-glacier points in the Arctic, and the						
adjustment of the SSO standard deviation to					,	
orography smoothing is turned off.					"	
lrevert sea height  L .FALSE. If .TRUE., sea point heights will be reverted   n iter smooth topo > 0	lrevert sea height	L	FALSE.			$\begin{bmatrix} n & \text{iter smooth topo} > 0 \end{bmatrix}$
to original (raw data) heights after	10.010_000_1008110	_				
topography smoothing was applied.					, ,	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
itype_lwemiss	I	1		Type of data used for longwave surface	itopo = 1
				emissivity:	
				0: No data; use constant fallback value	
				instead	
				1: Read and use emissivities derived in	
				extpar from landuse classes	
				2: Read and use monthly climatologies	
				derived from satellite measurements	
extpar_filename	$\mid$ C			Filename of external parameter input file,	
				default: " <path>extpar_<gridfile>". May</gridfile></path>	
				contain the keyword <path> which will be</path>	
				substituted by model_base_dir.	
read_nc_via_cdi	L	.FALSE.		.TRUE.: read NetCDF input data via cdi	
				library	
				.FALSE.: read NetCDF input data using	
				parallel NetCDF library	
				Note: GRIB2 input data is always read via	
				cdi library / GRIB API. For NetCDF input,	
				this switch allows optimizing the input	
				performance, but there is no general rule	
				which option is faster.	
extpar_varnames_map_ file	C	, ,		Filename of external parameter dictionary,	
				This is a text file with two columns	
				separated by whitespace, where left column:	
				NetCDF name, right column: GRIB2 short	
				name. It is required, if external parameter	
				are read from a file in GRIB2 format.	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_extpar\_nml.f90

### 6. Serialization

Some developments must not change model results. Serialbox allows reading and writing data at any point in ICON into savepoints. These savepoints can be used to restore model variables to some reference or compare different model versions. The simplest application of Serialbox is using mo\_ser\_debug.f90 (or writing a similar routine fitting ones needs). Following this method will allow reading and writing manually specified fields in ICON. This can be very useful for small subroutines where input and output are clearly specified (i.e. do not involve derived types) and can thus easily be translated to Serialbox read/write statements. For larger components (basically everything hanging from nh\_stepping.f90, e.g. nwp\_physics) the interface is specified by the in and out types. The actual fields that are read or written to in these subroutines are not specified. For this purpose, serialize\_all has been implemented. It provides a wrapper for Serialbox read and write statements by looping through variable lists. This approach does not require managing lists of fields to read or write by Serialbox. At the level of

 $mo_nh_stepping.f90$  and  $mo_nh_interface_nwp.f90$  many components are wrapped by such serialize\_all calls that allow testing these components. Each of these hard-coded calls to serialize\_all has a name and for each name there is a namelist switch specifying the following triplet (e.g. 0.12.12):

- If 0 do not use this savepoint, else use this savepoint at every time step
- the relative threshold for errors (given as N for N in  $10^{-N}$ )
- $\bullet$  the absolute threshold for errors (given as N for N in  $10^{-N})$

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ser_initialization	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for initial data (Checked	
			$10^{-N}$	after regular initialization at model start as	
				well as after initialization of nested domains	
				during model run)	
ser_output_diag_dyn	I(3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for output diagnostics of	
			$10^{-N}$	dynamics fields	
ser_output_diag	I(3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for output diagnostics	
			$10^{-N}$		
ser_latbc_data	I(3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	recv_latbc_data	
ser_nesting_save_progvars	I(3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
	<b>T</b> (a)		$10^{-N}$	save_progvars which is related to nesting	
ser_dynamics	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
11.00	T (0)	0.10.10	$10^{-N}$	perform_dyn_substepping	
ser_diffusion	I (3)	0,12,12	$\begin{vmatrix} -, 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{vmatrix}$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
	T (0)	0.10.10		diffusion	
ser_nesting_compute_tendencies	I (3)	0,12,12	$\begin{array}{c c} -, 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{array}$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
ti 1 it l-ti	I (2)	0.10.10	-	compute_tendencies (related to nesting)	
ser_nesting_boundary_interpolation	I (3)	0,12,12	$\begin{vmatrix} -, 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{vmatrix}$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
gar negting relay feedback	I (2)	0,12,12		boundary_interpolation (related to nesting) Serialization switch for the subroutine	
ser_nesting_relax_feedback	I (3)	0,12,12	$\begin{vmatrix} -, 10^{-N}, \\ 10^{-N} \end{vmatrix}$	relax feedback (related to nesting)	
ser_step_advection	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
ser_step_advection	1 (9)	0,12,12	$10^{-N}$	step advection	
ser physics	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
SCI_pity sics	1 (5)	0,12,12	$10^{-N}$	step physics	
ser_lhn	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
	<b>-</b> (0)	0,12,12	$10^{-N}$	organize lhn	
ser_nudging	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the nudging	
	- (0)	~,±=,±=	$10^{-N}$	computations	
ser surface	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
	- ()	~,+ <b>-</b> ,+ <b>-</b>	$10^{-N}$ ,	nwp surface	

Parameter	Type	Default	Unit	Description	Scope
ser_microphysics	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	nwp_microphysics	
ser_turbtrans	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	nwp_turbtrans	
ser_turbdiff	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	nwp_turbdiff	
ser_convection	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	nwp_convection	
ser_cover	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	cover_koe	
ser_radiation	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	nwp_radiation	
ser_radheat	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the computations	
			$10^{-N}$	involving radiative heating	
ser_gwdrag	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Serialization switch for the subroutine	
			$10^{-N}$	nwp_gwdrag	
ser_time_loop_end	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Check the state at the end of the time loop	
			$10^{-N}$	(does not read in data)	
ser_all_debug	I (3)	0,12,12	$-, 10^{-N},$	Additional calls to serialize_all (for	
			$10^{-N}$	debugging purposes) can be controlled using	
				this switch.	
ser_nfail	R	1.0	%	Fields that fail more elements than the	
				percentage specified by ser_nfail will be	
				reported.	
ser_nreport	I	10		The detailed serialization report will include	
				the ser_nreport elements with largest	
				relative differences to the reference	
ser_debug	L	.FALSE.		Activates the debug serialization defined in	
				mo_ser_debug.f90	

Defined and used in: src/namelists/mo\_ser\_nml.f90

### 7. External packages

### 8. Information on vertical level distribution

If no vertical sleve coordinate is chosen (ivetype /=2), the hydrostatic and nonhydrostatic models need hybrid vertical level information to generate the terrain following coordinates. The hybrid level specification is stored in <icon home>/hyb $_$ params/HYB $_$ PARAMS $_$ <nlev>. The **hydrostatic** model assumes to get **pressure based** coordinates, the **nonhydrostatic** model expects **height based** coordinates. For further information see <icon home>/hyb $_$ params/README.

### 9. Compile flag for mixed precision

To speed up code parts strongly limited by memory bandwidth (primarily the dynamical core and the tracer advection), an option exists to use single precision for variables that are presumed to be insensitive to computational accuracy. This affects most local arrays in the dynamical core routines (solve\_nonhydro and velocity\_advection), some local arrays in the tracer transport routines, the metrics coefficients, arrays used for storing tendencies or differenced fields (gradients, divergence etc.), reference atmosphere fields, and interpolation coefficients. Prognostic variables and intermediate variables affecting the accuracy of mass conservation are still treated in double precision. To activate the mixed-precision option, run the configure script with the '--enable-mixed-precision' flag.

### A. Arithmetic expression evaluation

The mo\_expression module evaluates basic arithmetic expressions specified by character-strings. It is possible to include mathematical functions, operators, and constants. An application of this module is the evaluation of arithmetic expressions povided as namelist parameters.

Besides, Fortran variables can be linked to the expression and used in the evaluation. The implementation supports scalar input variables as well as 2D and 3D fields.

From a users' point of view, the basic usage of this module is described in Section A.1 below. Technically, infix expressions are processed based on a Finite State Machine (FSM) and Dijkstra's shunting yard algorithm. A more detailed described of the Fortran interface is given in Section A.3.

#### A.1. Examples for arithmetic expressions

Basic examples:

- fsqrt(2.0)"
- \(\text{\text{fin}(45\*\text{pi/180.})} \text{ \* 10 + 5"}\)
- if(1. > 2, 99, -1.\*pi)"
- "min(1,2)"

Variables are used with a bracket notation:

• "sqrt([u]^2 + [v]^2)"

Note that the use of variables requires that these are enabled ("linked") by the Fortran routine that calls the mo\_expression module.

### A.2. Expression syntax

#### A.2.1. List of functions

name	#args	description
log(), exp()	1	natural logarithm and its inverse function.
sin(), cos()	1	trigonometric functions
sqrt()	1	square root
erf()	1	Gauss error function
min(), max()	2	minimum and maximum of two values
if (value, then, else)	3	conditional expression (value > 0.)

#### A.2.2. List of operators

name	evaluates to			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$(a+b), (a-b), (a*b), (a/b)$ $a^b$			
a o				
a > b	$\begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } a > b, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$			
a < b	$\begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } a < b, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$			

#### A.2.3. List of available constants

name of constant	assigned value	description
pi	4 atan(1)	mathematical constant equal to a circle's cir-
		cumference divided by its diameter
r	$6.371229 \cdot 10^6$	Earth's radius <sup>1</sup>

#### A.3. Usage with Fortran

The minimal Fortran interface is as follows:

- 1. The TYPE expression which is initialized with the character-string that specifies the arithmetic expression.
- 2. The type-bound procedure evaluate(), which returns the result (scalar or array-shaped) as a POINTER.
- 3. The type-bound procedure link() connecting a variable to a name in the character-string expression.

#### A.3.1. Fortran examples

The following examples illustrate the arithmetic expression parser. The calls to DEALLOCATE the data structures have been ommitted for the sake of brevity:

1. Scalar arithmetic expression:

```
formula = expression("sin(45*pi/180.) * 10 + 5")
CALL formula%evaluate(val)
... use "val" for some purpose ...
```

2. Masking of a 2D array as an example for the link procedure:

```
formula = expression("if([z_sfc] > 2., [z_sfc], 0.)")
CALL formula%link("z_sfc", z_sfc)
CALL formula%evaluate(val_2D)
... use "val_2D(:,:)" for some purpose ...
```

#### A.3.2. Error handling

Invalid arithmetic expressions yield ëmptyëxpression objects. When these are evaluated, a NULL() pointer is returned. A successful expression evaluation can be tested with the err\_no variable:

```
IF (formula%err_no == ERR_NONE) THEN
    ...
END IF
```

In case of error, the err\_no variable also provides the reason for the aborted evaluation process.

#### A.4. Remarks

- Variable names are treated case-sensitive!
- For 3D array input it is implicitly assumed that 2D fields are embedded in 3D fields as "3D(:,level,:) = 2D(:,:)".

### B. Changes incompatible with former versions of the model code

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{var\_names\_map\_file, out\_varnames\_map\_file} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & 2013\text{-}04\text{-}25 \\ \textit{Revision:} & 12016 \end{array}$ 

- $\bullet \ \operatorname{Renamed} \ \mathbf{var\_names\_map\_file} \to \mathbf{output\_nml\_dict}.$
- $\bullet \ \operatorname{Renamed} \ \mathbf{out\_varnames\_map\_file} \to \mathbf{netcdf\_dict}.$
- The dictionary in netcdf\_dict is now reversed, s.t. the same map file as in output\_nml\_dict can be used to translate variable names to the ICON internal names and back.

Change: output\_nml: namespace

 Date of Change:
 2013-04-26

 Revision:
 12051

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>This number seems to be based on Hayford's 1910 estimate of the Earth. It is used in ICON as well as MPAS and was almost certainly taken from the Jablonowski and Williamson test case (QJRMS, 2006).

• Removed obsolete namelist variable namespace from output nml.

Change: gribout nml: generatingCenter, generatingSubcenter

Date of Change: 2013-04-26

*Revision:* 12051

- Introduced new namelist variables generatingCenter and generatingSubcenter.
- If not set explicitly, center and subcenter information is copied from the input grid file

Change: radiation\_nml: albedo\_type

 Date of Change:
 2013-05-03

 Revision:
 12118

- Introduced new namelist variable albedo type
- If set to 2, the surface albedo will be based on the MODIS data set.

Change: initicon\_nml: dwdinc filename

 Date of Change:
 2013-05-24

 Revision:
 12266

• Renamed dwdinc filename to dwdana filename

Change: initicon\_nml: l\_ana\_sfc

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12582

- ullet Introduced new namelist flag l ana sfc
- If true, soil/surface analysis fields are read from the analysis fiel dwdfg\_filename. If false, surface analysis fields are not read. Soil and surface are initialized with the first guess instead.

Change: new nwp phy tend list: output names consistent with variable names

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12590

• temp tend radlw  $\rightarrow$  ddt temp radlw

ullet temp tend turb o ddt temp turb

 $\bullet$  temp tend drag  $\rightarrow$  ddt temp drag

Change: prepicon\_nml, remap\_nml, input\_field\_nml

 Change:
 prepicon\_nimi,

 Date of Change:
 2013-06-25

 Revision:
 12597

• Removed the sources for the "prepicon" binary!

• The "prepicon"functionality (and most of its code) has become part of the ICON tools.

Change: initicon\_nml
Date of Change: 2013-08-19
Revision: 13311

• The number of vertical input levels is now read from file. The namelist parameter **nlev\_in** has become obsolete in r12700 and has been removed.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{parallel\_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-10-14} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{14160} \end{array}$ 

• The namelist parameter exch\_msgsize has been removed together with the option iorder\_sendrecv=4.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{parallel\_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-08-14} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{14164} \end{array}$ 

• The namelist parameter use\_sp\_output has been replaced by an equivalent switch use\_dp\_mpi2io (with an inverse meaning, i.e. we have use\_dp\_mpi2io = .NOT. use\_sp\_output).

 $\begin{array}{ll} {\it Change:} & {\it parallel\_nml} \\ {\it Date of Change:} & {\it 2013-08-15} \\ {\it Revision:} & {\it 14175} \end{array}$ 

• The above-mentioned namelist parameter **use\_dp\_mpi2io** got the default .FALSE. By this, the output data are sent now in single precision to the output processes.

Change: initicon\_nml: l\_ana\_sfc

 Date of Change:
 2013-10-21

 Revision:
 14280

• The above-mentioned namelist parameter l\_ana\_sfc has been replaced by lread\_ana. The default is set to .TRUE., meaning that analysis fields are required and read on default. With lread\_ana=.FALSE. ICON is able to start from first guess fields only.

Change: output\_nml: lwrite\_ready, ready\_directory

**Date of Change:** 2013-10-25

Revision: 14391

- The namelist parameters lwrite\_ready and ready\_directory have been replaced by a single namelist parameter ready\_file, where ready\_file /= 'default' enables writing ready files.
- Different output\_nml's may be joined together to form a single ready file event they share the same ready\_file.

Change: output\_nml: output\_bounds

 Date of Change:
 2013-10-25

 Revision:
 14391

• The namelist parameter **output bounds** specifies a start, end, and increment of output invervals. It does no longer allow multiple triples.

Change: output nml: steps per file

 Date of Change:
 2013-10-30

 Revision:
 14422

ullet The default value of the namelist parameter  $steps\_per\_file$  has been changed to -1.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \textit{Change:} & \text{run\_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2013-11-13} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{14759} \end{array}$ 

- The dump/restore functionality for domain decompositions and interpolation coefficients has been removed from the model code. This means, that the parameters
  - ldump\_states,
  - lrestore\_states,
  - ldump\_dd,
  - lread\_dd,
  - nproc\_dd,
  - dd\_filename,
  - dump\_filename,
  - l\_one\_file\_per\_patch

have been removed together with the corresponding functionality from the ICON model code.

Change: output\_nml: filename\_format

 Date of Change:
 2013-12-02

 Revision:
 15068

• The string token <ddhhmmss> is now substituted by the *relative* day-hour-minute-second string, whereas the absolute date-time stamp can be inserted using <datetime>.

Change: output nml: ready file

 Date of Change:
 2013-12-03

 Revision:
 15081

• The ready file name has been changed and may now contain string tokens <path>, <datetime>, <ddhhmmss> which are substituted as described for the namelist parameter filename\_format.

Change: interpl nml: rbf vec scale ll

 Date of Change:
 2013-12-06

 Revision:
 15156

- The real-valued namelist parameter rbf\_vec\_scale\_ll has been removed.
- Now, there exists a new integer-valued namelist parameter, rbf\_scale\_mode\_ll which specifies the mode, how the RBF shape parameter is determined for lon-lat interpolation.

io nml  $2\overline{0}13-12-06$ 15161

- Removed remaining vlist-related namelist parameter. This means that the parameters
  - out filetype
  - out\_expname
  - dt data
  - dt file
  - lwrite dblprec, lwrite decomposition, lwrite vorticity, lwrite divergence, lwrite pres, lwrite z3, lwrite tracer, lwrite tend phy, lwrite radiation, lwrite precip, lwrite cloud, lwrite tke, lwrite surface, lwrite omega, lwrite initial, lwrite oce timestepping are no longer available.

Change: gridref nml Date of Change: 2014 - 01 - 07

Revision: 15436

• Changed namelist defaults for nesting: grf\_intmethod\_e, l\_mass\_consvcorr, l\_density\_nudging.

interpol nml 2014-02-10 16047

• Changed namelist default for rbf\_scale\_mode\_11: The RBF scale factor for lat-lon interpolation is now determined automatically by default.

Change: echam phy nml

Date of Change: 2014 - 02 - 27

16313 Revision:

• Replace the logical switch lcover by the integer switch icover that is used in ECHAM-6.2. Values are transferred as follows: .FALSE. = 1 (=default), .TRUE. = 2.

turbdiff nml 2014 - 03 - 1216527

• Change constant minimum vertical diffusion coefficients to variable ones proportional to  $1/\sqrt{Ri}$  for inwportional to  $1/\sqrt$ tkhmin and tkmmin are increased from  $0.2\,\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$  to  $0.75\,\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{s}$ .

nwp phy nml Change: Date of Change: 2014-03-13 16560 Revision:

• Removed namelist parameter dt\_ccov, since practically it had no effect. For the quasi-operational NWP-setup, the calling frequency of the cloud cover scheme is the same as that of the convection scheme. I.e. both are synchronized.

nwp\_phy\_nml 2014-03-24 16668

• Changed namelist default for **itype z0**: use land cover related roughness only (itype\_z0=2).

nonhydrostatic nml Change:

Date of Change: 2014-05-16 Revision:17293

• Removed switch for vertical TKE advection in the dynamical core (lvadv\_tke). TKE advection has been moved into the transport scheme and can be activated with iadv\_tke=1 in the transport\_nml.

 $rac{ ext{nonhydrostatic\_nml}}{2014\text{-}05\text{-}27}$ 

Date of Change: 17492

• Removed namelist parameter model\_restart\_info\_filename in namelist master\_model\_nml.

 Change:
 transport\_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-06-05

 Revision:
 17654

• Changed namelist default for itype\_hlimit from monotonous limiter (3) to positive definite limiter (4).

 Change:
 nh\_pzlev\_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-08-28

 Revision:
 18795

• Removed namelist nh\_pzlev\_nml. Instead, each output namelist specifies its separate list of p\_levels, h\_levels, and i\_levels.

Change: nonhydrostatic\_nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-10-27

 Revision:
 19670

• Removed namelist parameter l\_nest\_rcf in namelist nonhydrostatic\_nml.

Change: nonhydrostatic nml

 Date of Change:
 2014-11-24

 Revision:
 20073

• Removed namelist parameter iadv\_rcf in namelist nonhydrostatic\_nml. The number of dynamics substeps per advective step are now specified via ndyn\_substeps. The meaning of run\_nml:dtime has changed and denotes the advective time step.

 Change:
 io\_nml

 Date of Change:
 2015-03-25

 Revision:
 21501

• Namelist parameter lzaxis\_reference is deprecated and has no effect anymore. However, users are not forced to modify their scripts instantaneously: lzaxis\_reference=.FALSE. is still a valid namelist setting, but it has no effect and a warning will be issued. lzaxis\_reference finally removed in r24606.

Change: limarea\_nml
Date of Change: 2016-02-08
Revision: 26390

• Namelist parameter dt\_latbc has been removed. Its value is now identical to the namelist parameter dtime\_latbc.

Change: interpol\_nml
Date of Change: 2016-02-11
Revision: 26423

• Namelist parameter l\_intp\_c2l is deprecated and has no effect anymore.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{lnd}\_\text{nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2016-07-21} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{28536} \end{array}$ 

• The numbering of the various options for sstice\_mode has changed. Former option 2 became 3, former option 3 became 4, and former option 4 became 5. This was necessary, because a new option was introduced (option 2).

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{initicon\_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & 2016\text{-}07\text{-}22 \\ \textit{Revision:} & 28556 \end{array}$ 

• Namelist parameter latbc\_varnames\_map\_file has been moved to the namelist limarea\_nml.

Change: transport\_nml
Date of Change: 2016-09-22
Revision: 29339

• Namelist parameter niter\_fct has been removed, since the functionality of iterative flux correction is no longer available.

Change: initicon\_nml
Date of Change: 2016-10-07
Revision: 29484

• Namelist parameter l\_sst\_in has been removed. In case of init\_mode=2 (IFSINIT), sea points are now initialized with SST, if provided in the input file. Otherwise sea points are initialized with the skin temperature. The possibility to use the skin temperature despite having the SST available has been dropped.

Change: initicon\_nml
Date of Change: 2016-12-14

Revision: 62288ed77b2975182204a2ec6fa210a3fb1ad8a7

• Namelist parameters ana\_varlist, ana\_varlist\_n2 have been renamed to check\_ana(jg)%list, with jg indicating the patch ID.

Change: initicon\_nml
Date of Change: 2017-01-27
Revision: ae1be66f

• The default value of the namelist parameter num\_prefetch\_proc has been changed to 1, i.e. asynchronous read-in of lateral boundary data is now enabled.

 $\begin{array}{ll} {\it Change:} & {\it interpol\_nml} \\ {\it Date of Change:} & {\it 2017-01-31} \\ {\it Revision:} & {\it e1c56104} \end{array}$ 

• With the introduction of the namelist parameter lreduced\_nestbdry\_stencil in the namelist interpol\_nml the nest boundary points are no longer removed from lat-lon interpolation stencil by default.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textit{Change:} & \text{limarea\_nml} \\ \textit{Date of Change:} & \textbf{2017-03-14} \\ \textit{Revision:} & \textbf{631b731627} \end{array}$ 

• The namelist parameter nlev\_latbc is now deprecated. Information about the vertical level number is taken directly from the input file.

Change: echam\_phy\_nml / mpi\_phy\_nml

Date of Change: 2017-04-19

 ${\it Revision:} \qquad \qquad {\rm icon-aes:icon-aes-mag~9ecee} \\ 54f69108716308029d8d7aa0296c343a3c2$ 

• The namelist echam\_phy\_nml is replaced by the namelist mpi\_phy\_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains and introduces time control in terms of start and end date/time [sd\_prc,ed\_prc[ and time interval dt\_prc for individual atmospheric processes prc.

Change: mpi phy nml / echam phy nml and mpi sso nml / echam sso nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-22

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml f84219511329281d441d81923fe97ce1d7ecf007

• The namelists, configuration variables and related modules are renamed from ...mpi\_phy... to ...echam\_phy... because programmers felt that the acronym "mpi"for "Max Planck Institute"in relation to physics cannot be distinguished from "mpi"for "Message Passing Interface used in the parallelization.

Change: gw\_hines\_nml / echam\_gwd\_nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-24

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml 699346b5d318d53be215e0b8e8b5ba8631d44c48

• The namelists gw\_hines\_nml is replaced by the namelist echam\_gwd\_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: vdiff nml / echam vdf nml

Date of Change: 2017-11-27

 ${\it Revision:} \qquad {\it icon-aes-cfgnml~f1} \\ {\it dec0a0d3b8ec506861975cd59a729fe43fdf8e}$ 

• The namelists vdiff\_nml is replaced by the namelist echam\_vdf\_nml, which additionally includes tuning parameters for the total turbulent energy scheme, and extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: echam conv nml / echam cnv nml

*Date of Change:* 2017-11-29

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml 099c40f88dbaae6c7cc79ea878e5862847ef7e27

• The namelists echam conv nml is replaced by the namelist echam cnv nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: echam cloud nml / echam cld nml

Date of Change: 2017-12-04

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml afacc102a87b03f78ff47ad0b7af8f348bacef6f

• The namelists echam cloud nml is replaced by the namelist echam cld nml, which extends the control to multiple domains.

Change: psrad orbit nml / radiation nml / echam rad nml

Date of Change: 2017-12-12

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cfgnml 8da087238b81183c337a3b1ae81d2b2e3dafdba8

• For controlling the input of ECHAM physics to the PSrad scheme, the namelists psrad\_orbit\_nml and radiation\_nml are replaced by the namelist echam\_rad\_nml, which extends the control to multiple domains. For controlling the input of NWP physics to the RRTMG radiation, the radiation\_nml namelist remains valid. The psrad\_orbit\_nml namelist, which is not used for RRTMG radiation, is deleted.

Change: echam\_cld\_nml / echam\_cov\_nml

*Date of Change:* 2019-06-07

Revision: icon-aes:icon-aes-cover 09233f275f207d59d2cb6ad75bd13adf81c0d0c2

• The control parameters for the cloud cover parameterization (crs, crt, nex, jbmin, jbmax, cinv, csatsc) are shifted to the new namelist echam\_cov\_nml.

Change: echam cov nml / echam cov nml

**Date of Change:** 2019-06-12

 $\frac{Revision:}{\text{icon-aes:icon-aes-cover }419e7ed54faa6db86a7151ece33b8e0b24737129 \text{ and }e66e8e0f9cd439b81d7db63e0a4e03004d7f8144}$ 

- The control parameters jks, jbmin and jbmax, specifying heights by the index of the vertical grid, are replaced by parameters zcovmax, zinvmax, and zinvmin, respectively, which directly specify the heights of interest. The change is as follows:
  - jks=15 -> zmaxcov=echam phy config%zmaxcloudy
  - jbmin=43 -> zmaxinv=2000m
  - jbmax=45 -> zmininy=300m

Change: echam cld nml / echam cld nml

Date of Change: 2019-06-12

 $\frac{Revision:}{} icon-aes: icon-aes-cover \ ab 95 fc 16a 944 dde 96a 76a eb 1f6 3a 7c8 47d 78d a06 \ and \ e66e 8e 0f 9cd 439b 81d 7db 63e 0a 4e 03004d 7f8 144$ 

- The control parameters jks, specifying height by the index of the vertical grid, is replaced by the parameters zcldmax, which directly specify the height of interest. The change is as follows:
  - -jks=15->zmaxcld=echam\_phy\_config%zmaxcloudy

Change: extpar\_nml
Date of Change: 2019-11-29

Revision: icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 21a16daf65aaf8df6fb581daa7dca66e2c915b94

• The logical namelist parameter l\_emiss has been replaced by the integer parameter itype\_lwemiss. The code executed by default does not change.

Change: transport\_nml
Date of Change: 2020-06-17

*Revision:* icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 616b4698e3a59c641a5ebe90637da2841c6f6a3a

• The logical namelist parameter lstrang has been deleted. The default behaviour of the code is unchanged.

extpar nml Change:  $2021 - 0\overline{2} - 01$ Date of Change:

icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev ebac2edb0

• The functionality of itype\_vegetation\_cycle=3 has been replaced by setting the new namelist parameter icpl\_da\_sfcevap in inition nml to a value of 1.

 $\begin{array}{c} ha\_dyn\_nml\ /\ ha\_testcase\_nml \\ 2021-03-29 \end{array}$ 

icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 599f03e5

• The namelists for configuring the hydrostatic model ha\_dyn\_nml as well as the hydrostatic testcases ha\_testcase\_nml have been removed completely, as the hydrostatic model is no longer part of the official code.

dynamics nml 2021 - 03 - 30

icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 959fb5db

- iequations=0,1,2 (shallow water and hydrostatic atmosphere  $(T \text{ or } \theta \cdot dp)$ ) no longer supported.
- removed obsolete Namelist parameter sw\_ref\_height (reference height of shallow water model)

diffusion nml  $2021 - 04 - \overline{16}$ Date of Change:

icon-nwp:icon-nwp-dev 806be7b0 Revision:

- removed obsolete Namelist parameter k2\_pres\_max and k2\_klev\_max, which were specific to the hydrostatic dynamical core.
- removed horizontal diffusion options hdiff\_order=24,42